



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2024



Index

Contents	Pages
General Information	2
Approval of the Financial Statements	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Financial Performance	6
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	7
Cash Flow Statement	8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Position	9
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Performance	10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow Statement	11
Statement of Segmental Reporting	12
Accounting Policies	17
Notes to the Financial Statements	57
APPENDICES	
A Schedule of External Loans	126
B Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	127
C Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	128
Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS D Classifications	129
Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, E 56 of 2003	130
F Appropriation Statements	131



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Prince Albert Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Prince Albert Municipality includes the following areas: Prince Albert Klaarstroom Leeu Gamka

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Ms L Jaquet

DEPUTY MAYOR

Vacant

SPEAKER

Ms MD Jaftha

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor Speaker Ms L Jaquet Ms MD Jaftha

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr AI Hendricks

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

BHC Metembu

REGISTERED OFFICE

23 Church Street Prince Albert 6730

Private Bag X53 PRINCE ALBERT 6730

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor-General (Western Cape)



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

GENERAL INFORMATION

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA Bank, Prince Albert

ATTORNEYS

No appointed attorneys

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) **Collective Agreements** Division of Revenue Act Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Infrastructure Grants Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011) South African Local Bargaining Council Leave Regulations Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 The Income Tax Act Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Value Added Tax Act Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

COUNCILORS OF THE PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	Ms E Maans
2	Ms L Jaquet
3	Mr SD Koonthea
4	Ms MD Jaftha
Proportional	Mr. N A Classen
Proportional	A Mackay
Proportional	K Baaidjies



APPROVAL OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2024, which are set out on pages 2 to 134 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2025 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Mr N van Stade Municipal Manager (Acting) Date



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2024

4

5

7

8

9

21

6

18

10

10.2

435 148

1 245 000

67 023 379

666 050

6 717 220

1 254 470

106 060

584 103

57 684 012

280 745 562

31 803 577

11 463

473 801

1 245 000

61 852 576

720 923

996 696

198 513

139 058

464 546

51 930 877

257 278 129

30 994 934

7 401 963

	Notes	2024 R	2023 R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets	_	213 722 183	195 425 554
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property	2 3	198 426 826 13 615 209	180 165 459 13 541 294

Intangible Assets

Heritage Assets

Current Assets

Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset VAT receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents

Total Assets

NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Short-term Investments

	-		
Non-current Provisions	12	25 338 117	25 166 324
Non-current Employee Benefits	13	6 465 460	5 828 610
Current Liabilities	-	31 186 238	26 501 331
Consumer Deposits	14	732 320	657 075
Provisions	15.3	1 271 348	976 957
Current Employee Benefits	15	3 215 998	2 740 265
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	16	18 888 660	10 510 105
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	17	7 077 913	10 300 901
VAT payable	18	-	1 272 987
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	11	-	43 042
Total Liabilities		62 989 815	57 496 265
Net Assets		217 755 747	199 781 864
Non-Current Provisions Reserve	19	10 500 000	10 500 000
Accumulated Surplus		207 255 747	189 281 864
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		280 745 562	257 278 129



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 R	2023 R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		71 868 116	55 801 754
Taxation Revenue		5 753 706	5 073 221
Property Rates	20	5 753 706	5 073 221
Transfer Revenue		57 361 432	40 260 899
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Service in kind	21 21 22	32 605 630 23 046 473 1 709 329	30 924 733 6 831 346 2 504 819
Other Revenue		8 752 978	10 467 635
Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	13	370 566 8 161 929 220 484	706 531 9 575 080 186 024
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		49 003 970	40 319 652
Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue Total Revenue EXPENDITURE	24 25 26 27 28 29 23 30	37 778 373 402 719 60 781 451 972 6 182 529 1 605 228 89 637 286 570 2 146 161 120 872 087	31 768 365 509 346 240 411 439 222 4 071 462 1 130 959 89 154 293 874 1 776 860 96 121 406
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Irrecoverable Debt Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs (Reversal of Impairment Loss)/Impairment Loss on Receivables Total Expenditure	31 32 33 34 13 35 36 7 37 38 39	34 756 012 3 323 629 4 078 124 8 054 596 7 442 664 583 791 3 250 934 17 344 520 665 797 277 216 12 939 540 12 356 360 105 073 183	30 303 188 3 139 209 18 210 309 7 376 342 7 115 369 2 726 761 14 605 746 437 138 704 305 14 638 957 (3 638 300) 95 619 025
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		15 798 903	502 381
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	40 41	(38 351) 2 213 331	(10) (1 986 875)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		17 973 883	(1 484 504)



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Capital Replacement Reserve	Non-Current Provision Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
	R	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2022	10 500 000	-	194 730 484	205 230 484
Correction of Error note 43	(10 500 000)	10 500 000	(3 964 117)	(3 964 117)
Restated balance	-	10 500 000	190 766 367	201 266 367
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	(1 484 504)	(1 484 504)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 43	-	-	620 702 (2 105 205)	620 702 (2 105 205)
Balance at 30 June 2023	-	10 500 000	189 281 864	199 781 864
Restated balance	-	10 500 000	189 281 864	199 781 864
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	17 973 883	17 973 883
Balance at 30 June 2024		10 500 000	207 255 747	217 755 747



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Cash receipts Taxation Service Charges Other Revenue	5 469 700 31 205 673 4 420 485 32 677 228	4 913 683 25 665 841
Service Charges	31 205 673 4 420 485 32 677 228	25 665 841
-	4 420 485 32 677 228	
Other Revenue	32 677 228	
		4 227 343
Government - Operating		32 680 386
Government - Capital	20 352 150	14 522 003
Interest	6 182 529	4 071 462
Cash payments		
Suppliers of goods and services	(31 202 721)	(34 495 850)
Employee related costs	(37 180 283)	(32 582 830)
Finance Charges	(754)	(5 508)
Transfers and Grants	(277 216)	(704 305)
Net Cash from Operating Activities44	31 646 791	18 292 226
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(25 773 658)	(11 621 734)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets	183 991	-
Purchase of Investment Properties	(81 189)	-
Purchase of Intangible Assets	(60 202)	(37 752)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	(25 731 057)	(11 659 486)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of Borrowing	(43 042)	(98 333)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	(43 042)	(98 333)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH		
EQUIVALENTS	5 872 692	6 534 407
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	52 395 423	45 861 016
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 45 & 4	6 58 268 116	52 395 423
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	5 872 692	6 534 407



PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2024

National Treasury Budget Schedules Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statements Classification Format	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2023/24	Variance between Final Budget and Actual	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10%
ASSETS			R	R	R	R	R	%	%	·
Current Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and Cash Equivalents		39 938 936	10 791 566	50 730 502	58 268 116	7 537 614	145.89%	114.86%	Grants from National Government that were budgeted for to be spent at year-end were not completely spent, resulting in cash surpluse not budgeted for.
	Cash and cash equivalents					584 103				
	Add: Short-term Investments					57 684 012				
Trade and other receivables from exchange	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		2 182 491	3 989 795	6 172 286	6 717 220	544 934	307.78%	108 83%	I Not sifficiant capacity in warm-bodies to execute the credit control debt collection processes to the fulle extent.
transactions	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									Manager Revenue was appointed and Accountant Revenue also to be appointed. This was also miss alignment to
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		3 912 144	(2 192 036)	1 720 108	1 254 470	(465 638)	32.07%	72.93%	the budget. Increased revenue from stricter debt control and collection measures implemented for services
Inventory	Inventory		1 224 513	631 442	1 855 955	666 050	(1 189 905)	54.39%	35.89%	Less Inventory were at hand at the end of the financial year than what was budgeted for.
VAT Other current assets	VAT receivable		1 151 843 1 160 334	(61 771) 91 705	1 090 072 1 252 039	11 463 106 060	(1 078 609) (1 145 979)	1.00% 9.14%	1.05% 8.47%	VAT receivable less than anticipated, due to increased VAT returns
							(Included in the budgeted amount was deposits and control, clearing and interface accounts. Deposits are disclosed under receivables from non-exchange transactions, while there was no interface accounts with debit balances.
	Operating Lease Asset					106 060				
Total Current Assets		49.2.1	49 570 261	13 250 701	62 820 962	67 023 379	4 202 417	135.21%	106.69%	
Non-Current Assets		43.2.1	43 3/0 201	13 200 /01	02 020 902	01 023 319	4 ZUZ 417	135.21%	100.09%	
Investment Property	Investment Property		13 691 470	(77 196)	13 614 274	13 615 209	935	99.44%	100.01%	
Property, Plant and Equipment	Property, Plant and Equipment		214 241 373	(2 872 669)	211 368 704	198 426 826	(12 941 878)	92.62%	93.88%	Capital projects that were budgeted for started late in the year resulting in some projects carried forward
Heritage assets Intangible Assets	Heritage assets Intangible Assets		1 245 000 63 634	(1) 345 175	1 244 999 408 809	1 245 000 435 148	1 26 339	100.00% 683.83%	100.00% 106.44%	
Total Non-Current Assets	intaligible / tesete	49.2.2	229 241 477	(2 604 691)		213 722 183	(12 914 603)	93.23%	94.30%	
TOTAL ASSETS			278 811 738	10 646 010	289 457 748	280 745 562	(8 712 186)	100.69%	96.99%	
Current Liabilities			98 333	(55 292)	43 041		(43 041)	0.00%	0.00%	
	Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings			(11 - 17)		-				
	Short-term Borrowings				057.570	-				
Consumer Deposits Trade and other payables from exchange	Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange		648 029 4 345 316	9 544 3 961 193	657 573 8 306 509	732 320 18 888 660	74 747 10 582 151	113.01% 434.69%	111.37% 227.40%	Due to capital projects starting late in the financial year, several payments iro the 2023/24 year were only made
transactions	Transactions		0 170 070	0 157 500		7 077 0 10				after year-end
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions			3 472 272	8 157 590	11 629 862	7 077 913		203.84%	60.86%	This was an oversight in the budget, because it is not municpal policy to budget for grants to be unspent at year- end
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies					7 077 913				
Provisions			24 383 881	3 550 317	27 934 198	4 487 345	(23 446 853)	18.40%	16.06%	The provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites was incorrectly budget for as current liabilities instead of non- current liabilities
	Current Employee Benefits		21000001	0 000 011	21 001 100	3 215 998	(20 110 000)	10.1070	10.00 %	
VAT			2 525 272	(377 542)	2 147 730			0.00%	0.00%	
Total Current Liabilities		49.2.3	35 473 103	15 245 810	50 718 913	31 186 238	(19 532 675)	87.92%	61.49%	
Non-Current Liabilities										
Borrowing	Long-term Borrowings		43 041	(43 041)		-	-	0.00%	0.00%	
Provisions			1 309 001	137 999	1 447 000	31 803 577	30 356 577	2429.61%	2197 90%	The provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites was incorrectly budget for as current liabilities instead of non- current liabilities
	Non-current Provisions					25 338 117	00 000 011	2423.0170	2107.30%	
Other non-current liabilities	Non-current Employee Benefits		2 366 298	187 702	2 554 000	6 465 460 -	(2 554 000)	-100.00%	-100.00%	The post-retirement health care benefits was budgeted for as other non-current liabilities, but is included under non-
Total Non-Current Liabilities		49.2.4	2 740 240	282 660	4 001 000	31 803 577	27 002 577	055 2004		current provisions in the actual results.
TOTAL LIABILITIES		4J.2.4	3 718 340 39 191 443	15 528 470	54 719 913	62 989 815	27 802 577 8 269 902	855.32%	794.89%	
NET ASSETS			239 620 295	(4 882 460)	234 737 835	217 755 747	(16 982 088)	90.88%	92.77%	
NEI A33E13			239 020 295	(4 682 460)	234 131 835	211 100 141	(10 382 088)	90.88%	92.17%	The decrease is due to capital grants under spent, thus not recognising any revenue from capital grants. Furthermore, audit fees were previously treated as per the contribution from National Treasury for fees exceeding (%) of window around the audit fees the beginned around the averaged excited the set of the device t
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		229 120 295 10 500 000	(4 882 607) (0)	224 237 688 10 500 000	207 255 747 10 500 000	(16 981 941) 0	90.46% 100.00%	92.43% 100.00%	1% of municipal expenditure. This is no longer applicable and had the total audit fees to be expensed against the municipality's account.
	Non-Current Provisions Reserve					10 500 000				
TOTAL NET ASSETS		49.2.5	239 620 295	(4 882 607)	234 737 688	217 755 747	(16 981 941)	90.88%	92.77%	
The MBRR requires a comparison to be disclosed	d between the hudgeted and actual figures of the mun			(. 302 001)			(00.0076	02/0	

The MBRR requires a comparison to be disclosed between the budgeted and actual figures of the municipality. There are however differences in classification of items due to the disclosure requirement of National treasury not being in complete alignment with GRAP.

Hence the need to show a reconciliation of the different classifications above.

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA 29 November 2024 Auditing to build public confidence

Ì 🍯

					PRINCE A	LBERT LOCAL MUI	NICIPALITY			
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF INANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024										
		1		STATEMEN'	T OF FINANCIAL PE	RFORMANCE FOR	THE YEAR ENDED 3	30 JUNE 2024		
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)		Virement (i.t.o.Council approved by-law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2023/24	Variance between Final Budget and Actual		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10% of a specific line item
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges	37 632 356	(6 035 200)	31 597 156		31 597 156	37 778 373	6 181 217	100.39%	119 56%	The actual revenue agrees almost 100% with the original budget. A calculation error in the adjustment budget lead to this variance
Service charges - Electricity	20 867 105	(4 409 119)	16 457 986		16 457 986	01110010	0101211	100.0070	110.007	
Service charges - Water	6 838 547	(1 337 804)	5 500 743		5 500 743					
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 846 582	(224 124)	6 622 458	-	6 622 458					
Service charges - Waste Management	3 080 122	(64 153)	3 015 969	-	3 015 969					
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	368 000	(47 786)	320 214	-	320 214	402 719	82 505	109.43%	125.77%	
Agency services	260 000	(260 000)	(0)	-		286 570	286 570	110.22%	100.00%	
Interest earned from Receivables	2 012 746	(523 166)	1 489 580	-	1 489 580	1 605 228	115 648	79.75%	107.76%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 350 000	231 876	4 581 876	-	4 581 876	6 182 529	1 600 653	142.13%		The delay in spending on capital project lead to an increase in interest received from external investments.
Rent on Land	251 540	(191 149)	60 391		60 391	60 781	390	24.16%	100.65%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	291 554	238 622	530 176	-	530 176	451 972	(78 204)	155.02%	85.25%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	89 637	89 637	100.00%	100.00%	
Operational Revenue	58 000	49 503	107 503	-	107 503	2 146 161	2 038 658	3700.28%	1996.37%	
Non-Exchange Revenue Property rates	5 462 877	135 888	5 598 765		5 598 765	5 753 706	154 941	105.32%	102.77%	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 105 000	(594 680)	510 320		510 320	8 161 929	7 651 609	738.64%		The budget for fines was calculated incorrectly.
Licences or permits	140 000	(44 108)	95 892		95 892		(95 892)	0.00%	0.00%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	36 567 850	(240 909)	36 326 941	-	36 326 941	34 314 959	(2 011 982)	93.84%	94.46%	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		,				32 605 630	()			
Public Contributions and Donations						32 003 030				
Service in kind						1 709 329				
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment						-				
Interest	233 829	14 556	248 385	-	248 385	220 484	(27 901)	94.29%	88.77%	
										Provision was made in the budget for availability fees. The fees levied, however, was for basic charges that is
Operational Revenue	-	4 650 176	4 650 176	-	4 650 176	-	(4 650 176)	-100.00%		included under service charges
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 897	2 583 897	100.00%	100.00%	No provision was made in the budget for actuarial gains
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	88 733 752	(2 616 377)	86 117 375	-	86 117 375	100 038 944	13 921 569	112.74%	116.17%	
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	32 548 323	(334 558)	32 213 765	-	32 213 765	34 756 012	2 542 247	106.78%		Due to Task Evaluation on all the officials at the Municipality, the budget was not accurately done.
Remuneration of councillors	3 403 636	44 377	3 448 013	-	3 448 013	3 323 629	(124 384)	97.65%	96.39%	The effect of load shedding and a power outage of almost two weeks in February 2024 resulted in a decrease in
Bulk purchases - electricity	18 315 378	148 927	18 464 305		18 464 305	17 344 520	(1 119 785)	94.70%	93 94%	electricity bought from Eskom.
Inventory consumed	627 600	89 635	717 235		717 235	665 797	(51 438)	106.09%	92.83%	
Debt impairment	4 315 024	(567 509)	3 747 515		3 747 515	12 356 360	8 608 845	286.36%		The main reason for the under budgeting of debt impairment is the under budgeting for traffic fines.
										Depreciation not correctly budgeted for. PPE unbundled in the current financial year that were still in WIP in the
Depreciation and amortisation	5 747 538	25	5 747 563	-	5 747 563	7 442 664	1 695 101	129.49%	129.49%	previous financial year that gave rise to Depreciation not budgeted for.
						0.050.55		4000	4070	The sole reason for this is the recognising of the debt to the Auditor General due to National Treasury's withdrawal
Interest	301 000 8 733 658	272 (626 775)	301 272 8 106 883	-	301 272 8 106 883	3 250 934 8 054 596	2 949 662 (52 287)	1080.04% 92.22%	1079.07% 99.36%	from the contribution to audit fees. Huge overdue charges were levied on the outstanding amount.
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	8 733 658 390 000	(626 775) (130 000)	8 106 883 260 000	-	8 106 883 260 000	8 054 596 277 216	(52 287) 17 216	92.22%	99.36%	
I ransfers and subsidies Irrecoverable debts written off	1 301 860	(130 000) (201 819)	1 100 041		1 100 041	4 078 124	2 978 083	313.25%		More indigent applications and pensioners application which were not sufficient budgeted for.
Operational costs	13 049 326	(510 337)	12 538 989		12 538 989	12 939 540	400 551	99.16%		Increased cost of service delivery and operational expenses to provide basic services
Losses on disposal of Assets		-				38 351	38 351	100.00%	100.00%	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-		583 791	583 791	0.00%		Actuarial loss made on long service award liability during the year not budgeted for.
Total Expenditure	88 733 343	(2 087 762)	86 645 581	-	86 645 581	105 111 534	18 465 953	118.46%	121.31%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	409	(528 615)	(528 206)		(528 206)	(5 072 590)	(4 544 384)	-1240241.97%	960.34%	1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	18 982 150		29 410 717		29 410 717	23 046 473	(6 364 244)	121.41%	78.36%	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 982 559	9 899 952	28 882 511	_	28 882 511	17 973 883	(10 908 628)	94.69%	62.23%	1
Surprus/Dencit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 902 559	9 099 952	20 002 511	-	20 002 511	1/ 9/3 883	(10 906 628)	94.69%	62.23%	



PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

National Treasury Budget Schedules Classification Format	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2023/24	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10% of a specific line item
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		R	R	R	R	R	%	
Receipts								
Taxation		5 186 751	131 414	5 318 165	5 318 165	5 469 700	2.85%	
Service Charges		32 410 110		31 744 504	31 744 504	31 205 673	-1.70%	
Other Revenue		1 484 094	(311 705)	1 172 389	1 172 389	4 420 485		The budget for this item was incorrect.
Government - Operating		34 367 850	1 959 091	36 326 941	36 326 941	32 677 228	-10.05%	The budget for this term was incorrect.
Government - Capital		18 982 150	10 428 567	29 410 717	29 410 717	20 352 150		Inability to spend all grants as a result of delayed and terminated projects
Interest		4 350 000	231 876	4 581 876	4 581 876	6 182 529		Mainly due to the delay in the start of capital projects.
Payments								
Suppliers and Employees		(77 790 321	4 438 830	(73 351 491)	(73 351 491)	(68 383 005)	-6.77%	
Finance costs		-	-	-	-	(754)	100.00%	
Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	(277 216)	100.00%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49.2.8	18 990 634	16 212 467	35 203 101	35 203 101	31 646 791	-10.10%	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	183 991	100.00%	Proceeds on disposal of asset received from insurance claim not budgeted for.
Payments								
Capital Assets		(27 200 044	(9 847 197)	(37 047 241)	(37 047 241)	(25 915 049)	-30.05%	Inability to spend and execute grant programme for the financial year fully.
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	49.2.9	(27 200 044	(9 847 197)	(37 047 241)	(37 047 241)	(25 731 057)	-30.55%	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		648 029	9 544	657 573	657 573	-	0.00%	
Payments								
-		(54.000)	(070)	(51.070)	(54.070)	(40.040)	100.00%	
Repayment of Borrowing		(51 000)	(272)	(51 272)	(51 272)	(43 042)	100.00%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	49.2.10	597 029	9 272	606 301	606 301	(43 042)	0.00%	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		(7 612 381) 45 417 357	6 374 542 6 978 064	(1 237 839) 52 395 421	(1 237 839) 52 395 421	5 872 692 52 395 423	-574.43% 0.00%	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		37 804 976	13 352 606	51 157 582	51 157 582	58 268 115	13.90%	



PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

PRIMARY SEGMENTS

Functional Segments	Sub vote	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1.1 - Municipal Manager	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	1.2 - Council General Expenses	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 2 - Director Finance	2.1 - Financial Services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.2 - Property Rates	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 3 - Director Corporate and Community	3.1 - IDP	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.2 - Strategic Services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.3 - Corporate Services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 4 - Director Corporate and Community	4.1 - Cemetries	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	
	4.2 - Library	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	
	4.3 - Disaster Management	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	Oleansian Ormine annided an unit as Library
	4.4 - Community Halls	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	Cleansing Services provided as well as Library services, community hall rentals, Recreation
	4.5 - Traffic Control	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	centers. Airfield Rental
	4.6 - Housing	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	Conters, Painete Rentar
	4.7 - Sport and Recreation	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	
	4.8 - Tourism	Aggregated	Community and Public Safety	
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	5.1 - Electricity Services	Aggregated	Technical Services	
	5.2 - Water Services	Aggregated	Technical Services	Maintenance of infrastructure and management of
	5.3 - Sewerage	Aggregated	Technical Services	services for basic service deliverv
	5.4 - Refuse	Aggregated	Technical Services	activities for basic service delivery
	5.5 - Public Works	Aggregated	Technical Services	

SECONDARY SEGMENTS

Mscoa Functional Segments identified	Aggregation	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
Governance and Administration	Executive and council	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Finance and administration	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Community and public safety	Community and social services	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Library services, Community halls rentals and
	Sport and recreation	Aggregated	Community and public safety	recreation centers
	Public safety	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Traffic and Fire Services
 Economic and environmental services 	Planning and development	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Building plans
	Road transport	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Maintenance of roads
Trading services	Energy sources	Individually Reported	Energy sources	Electricity services
	Water management	Individually Reported	Water management	Water management
	Waste water management	Individually Reported	Waste water management	Waste water management
	Waste management	Individually Reported	Waste management service	Waste management service
Other	Tourism	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Tourism

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Management does not monitor performance geographically as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. The Cost to develop this separately would be excessive.





	PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024						
	Executive and Council	Director Finance	Director Corporate Services	Director Community Services	Director Technical Services	Total	
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	
External revenue from exchange transactions	-	6 474 302	750 408	2 582 914	39 196 347	49 003 970	
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-		-	21 718 439	21 718 439	
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-	6 531 834	6 531 834	
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-	-	-	6 541 288	6 541 288	
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	-	-	2 986 812	2 986 812	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	82 498	281 509	38 712	-	402 719	
Agency Services	-		-	286 570	-	286 570	
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-	187 255		-	1 417 973	1 605 22	
Interest Earned - External Investments		6 182 529			_	6 182 52	
Rent on Land		0 102 020	60 781		_	60 78	
Rental from Fixed Assets			333 491	118 481		451 97	
Licences and Permits	-		000 401	89 637		89 63	
Operational Revenue	-	22 020	74 628	2 049 513	-		
	-				-	2 146 16	
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	28 706 059	8 547 691	81 029	8 304 254	3 182 612	48 821 64	
Property Rates	-	5 753 706	-	-	-	5 753 70	
Fines	-	19 533	-	8 142 396	-	8 161 92	
Transfers Recognised - Operational	28 706 059	2 183 402	81 029	161 857	1 473 283	32 605 63	
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	-	-	-	-	1 709 329	1 709 32	
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-	220 484	-	-	-	220 48	
Other Gains	-	370 566		-	-	370 56	
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE							
Employee Related Costs	2 008 829	6 645 797	5 894 859	6 599 415	13 607 112	34 756 01	
Remuneration of Councillors	3 323 629	-	-	-	-	3 323 62	
Bulk Purchases	-	-		-	17 344 520	17 344 52	
Other Materials	-	30 253	12 906	83 829	460 237	587 22	
Debt Impairment		1 915 516		7 532 943	2 907 902	12 356 36	
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	29 958	390 692	147 553	674 013	3 987 118	5 229 33	
Finance Charges	20 000	969 770	314	101	2 280 608	3 250 79	
Contracted Services	703 960	2 630 744	165 802	463 643	4 169 019	8 133 16	
Transfers and Subsidies	100 300	2 000 144	137 216	140 000	4 105 015	277 21	
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		820 516	137 210	140 000	3 257 608	4 078 12	
	620 473	4 902 406	2 775 936	702 519	3 938 347	12 939 68	
Operational Costs	620 473	4 902 406	2775 936		3 938 347		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	38 351	-	38 35	
Other Losses	-	583 791	-			583 79	
otal Segment Expenditure	6 686 849	18 889 484	9 134 586	16 234 813	51 952 472	102 898 20	
urplus/(Deficit)	22 019 210	(3 867 491)	(8 303 149)	(5 347 646)	(9 573 513)	(5 072 59	
Transfers Recognised - Capital	745 365	-	-	-	22 301 108	23 046 47	
urplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	22 764 574	(3 867 491)	(8 303 149)	(5 347 646)	12 727 595	17 973 88	
urplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	22 764 574	(3 867 491)	(8 303 149)	(5 347 646)	12 727 595	17 973 88	
surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	22 764 574	(3 867 491)	(8 303 149)	(5 347 646)	12 727 595	17 973 88	

PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13



	PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024								
					Trading Services				
	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management	Other	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
External revenue from exchange transactions	7 224 710	2 582 914	-	21 813 453	7 102 843	6 970 516	3 309 534	-	49 003 970
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	- - - 364 007	- - - 38 712	-	21 718 439 - - -	6 531 834 - -	6 541 288 	2 986 812	-	21 718 439 6 531 834 6 541 288 2 986 812 402 719
Agency Services Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Interest Earned - External Investments Rent on Land	- 187 255 6 182 529 60 781	286 570	-	- 95 014 - -	- 571 008 - -	- 429 228 -	- 322 723 - -		286 570 1 605 228 6 182 529 60 781
Rental from Fixed Assets Licences and Permits Operational Revenue	333 491 - 96 648	118 481 89 637 2 049 513	-	-	-	-	-		451 972 89 637 2 146 161
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	37 253 750	8 304 254	2 208 462	175 000	880 179	-	-	-	48 821 644
Property Rates Fines Transfers Recognised - Operational Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind) Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Other Gains	5 753 706 19 533 30 889 461 - 220 484 370 566	- 8 142 396 161 857 - - -	- 1 300 741 907 721 - -	- 175 000 - - -	- 78 571 801 608 - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	5 753 706 8 161 929 32 605 630 1 709 329 220 484 370 566
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	44 478 460	10 887 167	2 208 462	21 988 453	7 983 021	6 970 516	3 309 534	-	97 825 614
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Bulk Purchases Other Materials Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment Finance Charges	13 782 107 3 323 629 - 43 159 1 915 516 (1 645 128) 970 084	6 599 415 - 83 829 7 532 943 674 013 101	9 213 619 - - 2 011 538 197	963 868 17 344 520 49 783 (21 450) 411 882	1 851 109 - 250 109 1 189 528 1 359 459 -	1 157 895 - 9 220 991 865 1 472 389	1 187 999 - 151 125 747 959 945 180 2 280 411		34 756 012 3 323 629 17 344 520 587 226 12 356 360 5 229 334 3 250 792
Contracted Services Transfers and Subsidies Irrecoverable Debts Written Off Operational Costs Losses on disposal of Assets Other Losses	3 454 461 137 216 820 516 8 119 882 - 583 791	463 643 - 702 519 38 351 -	2 009 729 - 2 242 880 - -	570 816 - 61 582 688 754 - -	1 435 623 - 1 567 472 652 271 - -	122 894 - 953 104 369 475 -	76 001 - 675 451 163 899 - -	- 140 000 - - - -	8 133 167 277 216 4 078 124 12 939 681 38 351 583 791
Total Segment Expenditure	31 505 232	16 094 813	15 477 964	20 069 756	8 305 571	5 076 842	6 228 025	140 000	102 898 204
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 973 227	(5 207 646)	(13 269 502)	1 918 697	(322 550)	1 893 675	(2 918 491)	(140 000)	(5 072 590)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	745 365	-	-	399 338	21 901 771	-	-	-	23 046 473
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	13 718 592	(5 207 646)	(13 269 502)	2 318 035	21 579 221	1 893 675	(2 918 491)	(140 000)	17 973 883
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	13 718 592	(5 207 646)	(13 269 502)	2 318 035	21 579 221	1 893 675	(2 918 491)	(140 000)	17 973 883
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	13 718 592	(5 207 646)	(13 269 502)	2 318 035	21 579 221	1 893 675	(2 918 491)	(140 000)	17 973 883
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 718 592	(5 207 646)	(13 269 502)	2 318 035	21 579 221	1 893 675	(2 918 491)	(140 000)	17 973 883





	PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
	PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023						
	Executive and Council	Director Finance	Director Corporate Services	Director Community Services	Director Technical Services	Total	
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	
External revenue from exchange transactions	7 178	4 196 612	779 918	2 436 619	32 899 324	40 319 652	
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-	-		18 441 881	18 441 881	
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-	4 787 099	4 787 099	
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-	-	-	5 898 145	5 898 145	
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue		_			2 641 240	2 641 240	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 178	41 334	418 484	37 346	2011210	504 342	
Agency Services	,	41004	+10+0+	293 874		293 874	
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-			200 014	1 130 959	1 130 959	
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	4 071 462	-	-	1 130 959	4 071 462	
	-	4 07 1 462	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	55 626	-	-	55 626	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	305 808	323 202	-	629 010	
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	89 154	-	89 154	
Operational Revenue	-	83 816	-	1 693 043	-	1 776 860	
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	27 290 196	8 053 919	1 096 226	9 992 843	2 537 224	48 970 408	
Property Rates	-	5 073 221	-	-	-	5 073 221	
Fines	-	-	-	9 575 080	-	9 575 080	
Transfers Recognised - Operational	27 290 196	1 650 000	56 000	417 763	1 510 774	30 924 733	
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	21 200 100	438 143	1 040 226		1 026 450	2 504 819	
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		186 024	1010 220		1 020 100	186 024	
Other Gains		706 531				706 531	
otal Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	27 297 374	12 250 532	1 876 144	12 429 463	35 436 548	89 290 060	
EGMENT EXPENDITURE							
Employee Related Costs	1 882 071	6 494 749	5 935 462	4 849 275	11 141 632	30 303 188	
Remuneration of Councillors	3 139 209	-	-	-	-	3 139 209	
Bulk Purchases	-	-		-	14 605 746	14 605 746	
Other Materials		39 903	-	44 805	352 430	437 138	
Debt Impairment		259 882		8 777 574	(12 675 756)	(3 638 300	
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	54 437	369 657	53 525	647 692	7 976 933	9 102 244	
	34 437	628 008		923	2 093 744		
Finance Charges			2 815			2 725 490	
Contracted Services	1 213 058	3 406 944	164 837	333 988	4 322 496	9 441 323	
Transfers and Subsidies	434 305	-	-	270 000	-	704 305	
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	242 390	-	-	17 967 919	18 210 309	
Operational Costs Losses on disposal of Assets	809 167	4 930 408 10	2 197 145	548 496	4 090 030	12 575 247 10	
btal Segment Expenditure	7 532 247	16 371 951	8 353 783	15 472 754	49 875 175	97 605 909	
urplus/(Deficit)	19 765 127	(4 121 419)	(6 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(14 438 627)	(8 315 849	
Transfers Recognised - Capital	1 000 000	(1.121413)	(0 / 000)	(0 0 10 201)	5 831 346	6 831 346	
Contributions Recognised - Capital	1 000 000	-		-	0 00 1 340	0 031 340	
Contributed Assets					-		
rplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	20 765 127	(4 121 419)	(6 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(8 607 281)	(1 484 504	
urplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	20 765 127	(4 121 419)	(6 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(8 607 281)	(1 484 504	
urplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	20 765 127	(4 121 419)	(6 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(8 607 281)	(1 484 504	
urplus/(Deficit) for the year	20 765 127	(4 121 419)	(6 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(8 607 281)	(1 484 504	
uipius/(Denicit) ioi tile year	20 / 00 12/	(4 12 1 4 19)	(0 477 639)	(3 043 291)	(0 007 281)	(1 404 504	





		0500000000	PRINCE ALBERT LOC						
r				FOR THE YEAR ENDED	R THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 Trading Services				
	Governance and Administration	Economic and Environmental Services	Economic and Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management	Other	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
External revenue from exchange transactions	4 983 708	2 436 619	-	18 581 066	5 238 376	6 233 822	2 846 060		40 319 65
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue				18 441 881					18 441 88
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue				10 441 001	4 787 099				4 787 09
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-		4707 055	5 898 145	-	-	5 898 14
Service Charges - Santation Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	0 090 140	- 2 641 240	-	2 641 24
	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 041 240	-	504 34
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	466 996	37 346 293 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency Services	-	293 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 87
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-	-	-	139 185	451 277	335 677	204 820	-	1 130 95
Interest Earned - External Investments	4 071 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 071 46
Rent on Land	55 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 62
Rental from Fixed Assets	305 808	323 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	629 01
Licences and Permits	-	89 154	-	-	-		-	-	89 15
Operational Revenue	83 816	1 693 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 776 86
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	36 384 341	9 992 843	1 566 774	-	1 026 450	-	-	-	48 970 40
Property Rates	5 073 221	-		-	-	-		-	5 073 22
Fines	-	9 575 080	-		-		-	-	9 575 08
Transfers Recognised - Operational	28 940 196	417 763	1 566 774	-	-	-	-	-	30 924 73
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	1 478 369	-	-		1 026 450		-	-	2 504 81
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	186 024								186 02
Other Gains	706 531		-	-	-	-	-		706 53
	44.000.050	12 429 463	1 566 774	10 504 000	0.004.000	6 233 822			
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	41 368 050	12 429 403	1 500 / /4	18 581 066	6 264 826	6 233 822	2 846 060	-	89 290 06
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs	13 890 792	4 849 275	7 492 099	448 724	1 653 313	1 075 046	893 940	-	30 303 18
Remuneration of Councillors	3 139 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 139 20
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	14 605 746	-	-	-	-	14 605 74
Other Materials	39 903	44 805	-	64 840	100 963	10 812	175 815	-	437 13
Debt Impairment	259 882	8 777 574	-	215 521	(10 494 489)	(1 369 541)) (1 027 247)	-	(3 638 30
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	2 464 493	647 692	1 459 893	671 103	1 327 710	1 525 636		-	9 102 24
Finance Charges	630 823	923	1 769				2 091 974		2 725 49
Contracted Services	4 784 839	333 988	1 803 000	636 296	1 305 360	136 387			9 441 32
Transfers and Subsidies	434 305	555 900	1 003 000	030 230	1 303 300	130 307	441 432	270 000	704 30
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	242 390	-	-	-	11 553 202	0 700 000	-	270 000	18 210 30
		-	-	209 018		2 789 009		-	
Operational Costs	7 867 090	548 496	1 842 216	786 995	776 590	520 499		-	12 575 24
Losses on disposal of Assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total Segment Expenditure	33 753 736	15 202 754	12 598 977	17 638 243	6 222 649	4 687 847		270 000	97 605 90
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 614 313	(2 773 291)	(11 032 204)	942 823	42 177	1 545 975	(4 385 642)	(270 000)	(8 315 84
Transfers Recognised - Capital	1 000 000	-	-	-	5 831 346	-	-	-	6 831 34
Contributions Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	8 614 313	(2 773 291)	(11 032 204)	942 823	5 873 522	1 545 975	(4 385 642)	(270 000)	(1 484 50
			. ,					, ,	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	8 614 313	(2 773 291)	(11 032 204)	942 823	5 873 522	1 545 975	, ,	(270 000)	(1 484 50
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	8 614 313	(2 773 291)	(11 032 204)	942 823	5 873 522	1 545 975	(4 385 642)	(270 000)	(1 484 50





1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements except where an exemption or transitional provision have been granted. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification are disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.



1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary, based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements..

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made based on the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by the National Treasury..

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is, therefore, on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

Comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts.

Explanations is provided in the budget comparison regarding classification differences between the approved budget and the actual figure.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the budget comparison statements.

Explanatory comments are provided for variances between the actual and final budget of more than 10% of the budgeted value, provided that such variances exceed R300 000.

All variances less than R300 000 is considered immaterial.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:



REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 103	Heritage assets	Unknown
	There are proposed amendments to the classification of mixed- use assets, cultural significance and the fair value accounting.	
	The amendments to the Standard are approved by the Board. The amendments may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	1 April 2025
	The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model.	
	The transitional provisions require adoption of the revised Standard taken as a whole. Partial or incremental adoption is not permitted.	
GRAP 1:	Presentation of Financial statements: Going concern	Unknown
Going concern	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities. Adjustments for going concern proposed to provide guidance on the preparation of AFS as going concern and the related disclosure.	
	The transitional provisions are specified in the revised Standard. The amendments may not be applied. A by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
Improvement	Improvement to GRAP standards (2023)	Unknown
to GRAP standards (2023)	The Improvements are approved by the Board. The effective date is yet to be determined by the Minister of Finance. The Improvements may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the Improvements once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	



REFERENCE	ТОРІС	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 105, GRAP 106 and GRAP 107 (amendments)	Transfer of Functions and Mergers The amendments to the Standards are approved by the Board. The amendments may not be applied by entities in developing an accounting policy. Entities are only permitted to adopt the amendments once an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. <u>No significant impact as the Standard is not applicable to the</u> operations of the Municipality.	Unknown
Guideline	Application of Materiality of Financial Statements The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current	No effective date as only encouraged
	treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
iGRAP 22	Foreign ConsiderationCurrency TransactionsTransactionsandAdvanced AdvancedThe interpretationis to provide guidance on determining the transaction date for purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or revenue (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration in a foreign currency.Early adoption of the Interpretation is encouraged.No significant impact is expected as the foreign currency transactions and advance consideration is not relevant to the operations of the Municipality.	1 April 2025

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Non-current Provisions Reserve

In terms of legislation on the management and maintenance of landfill sites, the municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate land used for waste activities. GRAP 17 requires the municipality to include an estimate of the cost of rehabilitation as part of the cost of the landfill site asset.

The current obligation is provided for as a non-current provision. When landfill sites have reached the end of their useful lives the rehabilitation costs will result in an outflow of resources.

The Non-current Provisions Reserve was established to ensure sufficient cash resources are available for the future payment of the rehabilitation costs of the landfill sites.

The Reserve was previously treated as a Capital Replacement Reserve.



1.10. LEASES

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments (including any indirect costs). The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies on assets. If there is no reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset shall be fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to disclosure of finance lease liability and de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of finance lease definition. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

1.11. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. The revenue received is driven from the agreed terms of the contract rather than legislation.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

• Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.



- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.12. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

• Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.13. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are



reviewed at the reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.15. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump-sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality contributes to various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trusteeadministered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.



The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due.

(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as a contribution, and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the net defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the net defined benefit liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(d) Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries, and the corresponding liability is



raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the net defined benefit liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(e) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and the total remuneration package of the employee. In terms of the Collective Agreement for Local Government annual leave shall only be accumulated to a maximum of forty-eight (48) working days. The provision for annual leave is limited to a maximum of 48 days per employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(f) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

1.16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.16.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation; and;



• Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on the acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition (including dismantling and restoration cost) necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired. (including transaction cost)

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired are initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period..

Infrastructure assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy. If cost can however not be established, then infrastructure assets will be initially measured and recognised at depreciated replacement cost. Depreciated replacement cost is an accepted fair value calculation for assets where there is no active and liquid market.

1.16.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.16.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount,



using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land and Buildings	Years
Land Buildings	Indefinite 10-100
<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Roads Infrastructure= Electricity Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Storm Water Infrastructure	1-90 1-60 1-80 1-100 10-100 1-80
<u>Community</u>	
Airports Centres/Halls Libraries Outdoor Facilities Parks Public Ablution Facilities Public Open Spaces	1-60 1-100 1-100 1-100 1-100 1-100 1-100
Finance lease assets	
Office equipment	3
<u>Other</u>	
Transport Assets Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment	1-15 1-20 1-15 1-10

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual value are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in accounting estimate



Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Additional considerations for impairment are included for policy 1.20: Impairment of non-financial assets.

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use. The municipality assesses at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

1.16.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021. For Other Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.17.6 Decommissioning and restoration asset

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset (under cost model) is measured as follows:

• Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;



- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss, in accordance with its impairment policy. Refer to paragraph 1.20 of the policy.

1.17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e., is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The cost of the intangible asset includes the purchase price and any cost incurred to prepare the asset for its intended use.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up. Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction it is measured at fair value.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite.



1.17.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets

Years

Computer Software 1-10

The amortisation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life and residual values of assets are reviewed annually if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

Considerations for impairment is included for policy 1.20: Impairment of non-financial assets.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.18. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

• it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and



• the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost, including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e., where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. (including transaction cost)

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

For a transfer from investment property to owner-occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use.

For a transfer from investment property to inventory (view sale), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value as at date of change.

For a transfer from owner occupied property to investment property, measured at fair value, the difference between the carrying value and fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.

For a transfer from inventory to investment property (operating lease), the difference between the carrying value and the fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.



1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

1.18.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	Years
Buildings	1-100

Considerations for impairment is included for policy 1.20: Impairment of non-financial assets.

1.18.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.19. HERITAGE ASSETS

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.



A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.(including transaction cost)

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Considerations for impairment is included for policy 1.20: Impairment of non-financial assets.



1.19.4. De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential is expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.20.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
 - During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
 - Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
 - Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.
- (b) Internal sources of information
 - Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
 - Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near



future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.



1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
 - Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
 - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.
- (b) Internal sources of information
 - Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
 - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
 - A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
 - Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

 depreciation replacement cost approach - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the



asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21. INVENTORIES

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e., a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, finished goods, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.



Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of telemetry readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, borrowings and payables The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments. For treatment of unspent conditional grants refer to policy 1.11.

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value or financial assets at amortised cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.



1.22.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

1.22.2.2. Payables and Borrowings

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and finance lease liabilities. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

1.22.2.4. Current Investments

Investments relate to call investment deposits invested in registered commercial banks are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.



The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.22.2.5. Consumer deposits

Consumer deposits are regarded as a financial liability measured at amortised cost. For further detail regarding consumer deposits refer to policy 1.37.

1.22.3. De-recognition

1.22.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised, and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.



When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.23.1. Initial Recognition and Measurement

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of asset is met.

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

1.23.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement is adjusted with:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects



the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied)
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Any difference between consideration received and amounts derecognised/recognised is recognised in surplus and deficit.

1.24. REVENUE

1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving



approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset, and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and;
- the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Government Grants and Subsidies received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grantis conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties, i.e., insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified



deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognise all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years if a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised, it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed, and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality, therefore, recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.



Revenue arising from legislation is recognised in accordance with the approved tariff.

Debt forgiven is recognised when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners. Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of the debt forgiven.

1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the services rendered is recognised when:

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- The stage of completion at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing



period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 days after the date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment and rent on land is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits, sale of goods and rendering of services and operational revenue

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents, and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

• The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or



• A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold, or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.25. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement. In the assessment reference is made to substance over form. Therefore, the exact wording of the contract is not the only indicator (for example if reference is made to "agent"). If rights and obligations are substantially transferred this could indicate a principal/agent arrangement. If not, the arrangement is accounted for as a normal supplier/customer relationship.



1.26. RELATED PARTIES

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipality. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).
 - The entity, or any member of a group of which it is part, provides management services to the reporting entity or to the controlling entity of the reporting entity

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.



Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.27. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.



1.28. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.30. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities and assets.

1.31. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other



sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 13 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical, useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings, management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.



Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is



also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Water Inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the relevant reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities and assets. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the best estimate or net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year-end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates linked to government bond rate was used to calculate the effect of the time value of money.



Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave, to a maximum of 48 days per employee, at the reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used, and the estimate is calculated using the last 5 days' worth of unused electricity.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the Standards of GRAP.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

The IGRAP 1 amendments did not have any impact on Traffic Fines revenue issued in terms of the current Criminal Proceedings Act system, but will only have an effect on fines issued in terms of the Amended Act (AARTO) when it becomes effective. As the legislation is new, the possible impact cannot at this stage be determined. The legislation itself will significantly increase Traffic Fines revenue based on higher fine amounts being pronounced in Schedule 3 of the Amendment Act.

The iGRAP 20 interpretation is not regarded as having an effect, as the principals of revising revenue (for e.g., incorrect tariff or appeal) is already applied by the municipality.



1.32. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value-added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.33. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represent the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

Commitments are disclosed in the notes exclusive of VAT.

1.34. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (nonadjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.35. SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.



The restatement of segment information is only done if there was a change in the reportable structure of the municipality and information is readily available.

1.36. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

1.37. BORROWING COST

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2024

						Cost							Accumulated Impairn	ent	Ac	ccumulated Dep	preciation and In	npairment Loss	es	1
			Openii	ng Balance				Additions			Closina	Opening		Closing	Opening	Correction of				Carryi
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Residuals	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions Reve	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Valu
frastructure																				
Roads	31 402 707	-	58 006	-	-	31 460 713	1 980 080		739 600	58 006	34 122 387	1 287 790		1 287 790	6 707 854	-	959 206	-	7 667 061	25 16
Storm Water	16 065 505	-	416 167	-	-	16 481 672	1 204 038			-	17 685 710	-		-	2 691 999	-	377 575	-	3 069 574	14 6
Electricity	16 400 997	-	-	-		16 400 997			2 895 450	-	19 296 447	-		-	2 908 295	-	394 296	-	3 302 591	15 99
Water Supply	56 057 909	-	346 865	-	-	56 404 774			4 870 389	-	61 275 163	-		-	10 508 338	-	1 356 204	-	11 864 542	49.4
Sanitation	46 009 218	-	-	-	-	46 009 218	51 026		6 648 440	-	52 708 685	163 500		163 500	8 428 639	-	1 000 230	-	9 428 869	43 1
Solid Waste	1 098 851	-	-	-	-	1 098 851			124 540	-	1 223 391	-		-	354 892	-	20 414	-	375 306	8
Landfill Site	12 393 252	-	-	-	-	12 393 252	104 713.06			-	12 497 965	304 660		304 660	10 732 294	-	924 766	-	11 657 060	5
	179 428 439	-	821 038	-	-	180 249 478	3 339 858	-	15 278 419	58 006	198 809 748	1 755 950	-	- 1 755 950	42 332 311	-	5 032 692	-	47 365 003	149 6
Community Assets Community Facilities																				
Halls	6 679 193	-	-	-	-	6 679 193	-	-	-	-	6 679 193	34 894		34 894	727 588	-	70 160	-	797 748	58
Centres	3 561 795	-	-	-	-	3 561 795	-	-		-	3 561 795	-		-	308 959	-	36 187	-	345 146	32
Testing Stations	196 500	-	31 597	-	-	228 097	-	-	-	-	228 097	-		-	66	-	6 548	-	6 613	2
Libraries	1 199 428	-	-	-	-	1 199 428	-	-	21 420	-	1 220 848	652 400		652 400	132 588	-	4 893	-	137 481	4
Cemeteries/Crematoria	51 650	-	-	-	-	51 650	-	-	-	-	51 650	13 700		13 700		-		-	-	:
Parks	813 037	-	-	-	-	813 037	-	-	-	-	813 037	96 500		96 500	79 659	-	33 060	-	112 719	6
Public Open Space	1 410 798	-	-	-	-	1 410 798	-	-	-	-	1 410 798	332 615		332 615	87 769	-	26 615	-	114 384	9
Public Ablution Facilities	175 579	-	-	-	-	175 579	-	-	-	-	175 579	-		-	12 127	-	3 475	-	15 602	1
Airports	623 631		-	-		623 631					623 631	-		-	52 327	-	10 202		62 529	5
Outdoor Facilities	14 157 281		642 437	-	-	14 799 717	190 404		188 990	-	15 179 112	2 339 734		2 339 734	526 467	-	110 232	-	636 699	12 2
	28 868 892	-	674 034	-	-	29 542 926	190 404		210 410	-	29 943 740	3 469 842	-	- 3 469 842	1 927 552 1 927 552	-	301 371	-	2 228 923	24 2



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

						Cost						Accumulated Impairment				Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses					1
			Opening Balance Additions Closing			Closing	Opening Closing			Closing	Opening Correction of					Carry					
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Residuals	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Valu	
Other Assets																					
Other Land	1 646 152	-	-	-	· ·	1 646 152	-	-	-	-	1 646 152	392 300			392 300	-	-		-	-	1 253
Operational Buildings		-				-		-	-			-									1
Municipal Offices	9 253 175	-	-	-	-	9 253 175	173 393	-	936 357	-	10 362 924	157 000			157 000	459 600	-	120 980	-	580 580	9 625
Computer Equipment	2 305 758	-	-	-	-	2 305 758	234 596	-		-	2 540 354	-			-	940 079	-	236 149	-	1 176 228	1 364
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 130 198	-	-	-	-	2 130 198	174 347	-		-	2 304 545	-			-	1 124 693	-	153 678	-	1 278 371	1 0 2 6
Machinery and Equipment	2 249 346	-	-	-	-	2 249 346	366 537	-		-	2 615 883	-			-	1 006 418	-	197 118	-	1 203 536	1 4 1 2
Transport Assets	8 776 691	1 394 288		-	· ·	10 170 979	4 973 892	-	- 1	243 420	14 901 450	-			-	3 856 554	-	1 254 801	21 078	5 090 277	9 811
	26 361 320	1 394 288	-	-	-	27 755 608	5 922 764	-	936 357	243 420	34 371 308	549 300	-	-	549 300	7 387 344	-	1 962 726	21 078	9 328 992	24 493
Leases																					
Furniture and Office Equipment	283 691	-	-	-	-	283 691	-			283 691	-	-			-	243 943	-	39 747	283 691	-	í –
	283 691	-		-	-	283 691	-		-	283 691	-					243 943	-	39 747	283 691	-	
Total	234 942 342	1 394 288	1 495 072			237 831 702	9 453 026.53		16 425 185.20	585 117	263 124 797	5 775 093			5 775 093	51 891 150		7 336 536	304 769	58 922 918	198 426



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

						Cost							Accumulated Ir	npairment		Ac	cumulated Dep	reciation and Im	pairment Loss	as	1
B	Opening Balance					Additions			Closing	Opening	Additions	Reversal	Closing	Opening	Correction of	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Carr Val		
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Residuals	Under Construction	Disposais	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposais	Closing	Va
astructure																					
Roads	29 237 012	-	58 006	-	-	29 295 017	2 165 695	-		-	31 460 713	1 287 790	-	-	1 287 790	5 790 632	-	917 222	-	6 707 854	23
Storm Water	15 296 334	-	-	-	-	15 296 334	769 171	-	416 167	-	16 481 672	-	-	-	-	2 327 684	-	364 315	-	2 691 999	13
Electricity	15 899 945	-	-	-		15 899 945	392 990	-	108 062	-	16 400 997	-	-	-	-	2 568 073	-	340 221	-	2 908 295	1:
Water Supply	53 607 016	-	346 865	-	-	53 953 881	1 762 235		688 658	-	56 404 774	-	-	-	-	9 184 826	-	1 323 512	-	10 508 338	4
Sanitation	45 959 572	-	-	-	-	45 959 572	49 646	-		-	46 009 218	163 500	-	-	163 500	7 431 270	-	997 369	-	8 428 639	3
Solid Waste	1 098 851	-	-	-	-	1 098 851		-		-	1 098 851	-	-	-	-	334 477	-	20 414	-	354 892	1
andfill Site	11 180 948	-	-	-	-	11 180 948	1 212 305	-		-	12 393 252	304 660	-	-	304 660	9 858 754	-	873 540	-	10 732 294	
	172 279 677	-	404 871	-	-	172 684 548	6 352 042	-	1 212 887	-	180 249 478	1 755 950	-	-	1 755 950	37 495 717	-	4 836 594	-	42 332 311	13
nmunity Assets																					
Community Facilities																					1
Halls	6 679 193	-	-	-	-	6 679 193	-	-		-	6 679 193	35 400	-	(506)	34 894	656 535	-	71 053	-	727 588	
Centres	3 561 795	-	-	-	-	3 561 795	-			-	3 561 795	-	-	-	-	272 365	-	36 594	-	308 959	
Testing Stations	-	-	31 597	-	-	31 597	196 500	-		-	228 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	66	1
Libraries	1 199 428		-	-	-	1 199 428	-		-	-	1 199 428	652 400	-	-	652 400	127 633	-	4 955	-	132 588	í –
Cemeteries/Crematoria	51 650		-	-	-	51 650	-			-	51 650	-	13 700	-	13 700	-	-	-	-	-	1
Parks	813 037		-	-	-	813 037	-		-	-	813 037	96 500	-	-	96 500	44 488	-	35 170	-	79 659	1
Public Open Space	1 410 798		-	-	-	1 410 798	-			-	1 410 798	332 615	-	-	332 615	59 848	-	27 921	-	87 769	1
Public Ablution Facilities	175 579		-	-	-	175 579	-			-	175 579	-	-	-	-	8 556	-	3 571	-	12 127	1
Airports	623 631		-	-		623 631					623 631	-	-	-	-	41 940	-	10 387		52 327	i i
Outdoor Facilities	13 827 182	-	642 437	-	-	14 469 619	-	-	330 098	-	14 799 717	185 000	2 154 734	-	2 339 734	413 841	-	112 626	-	526 467	1
	28 342 294	-	674 034	-	-	29 016 328	196 500		330 098		29 542 926	1 301 915	2 168 434	(506)	3 469 842	1 625 208		302 344	-	1 927 552	2



NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Cost							Accumulated Impairment				Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses									
	Opening Balance				Additions				Closing	g Opening			Closing	Opening	Correction of				Carry		
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Residuals	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Val
ther Assets																					
Other Land	1 646 152				-	1 646 152	-		-	-	1 646 152	650 550	-	(258 250)	392 300	-	-			-	12
Municipal Offices	6 958 431					6 958 431			2 294 744		9 253 175	157 000			157 000	336 003		123 596		459 600	86
Computer Equipment	2 151 794			21 176		2 172 970	132 788		2234744		2 305 758	107 000			137 000	711 903	3 964	224 212		940 079	1
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 934 563			13 303		1 947 866	182 332				2 130 198					974 136	2 953	147 604		1 124 693	10
Machinery and Equipment	2 180 732			55 658		2 236 391	12 956				2 249 346					812 093	14 769	179 556		1 006 418	12
Transport Assets	6 652 910	1 394 288				8 047 198	2 123 781	-		-	10 170 979			-		2 769 112		1 087 442		3 856 554	63
· ·	21 524 582	1 394 288	-	90 137	-	23 009 007	2 451 857	-	2 294 744	-	27 755 608	807 550	-	(258 250)	549 300	5 603 247	21 687	1 762 411	-	7 387 344	
ases																					
Furniture and Office Equipment	283 691			-	-	283 691	-		-	-	283 691	-	-	-	-	149 307	-	94 637		243 943	1
	283 691	-	-		-	283 691	-	-	-	-	283 691	-		-		149 307		94 637	-	243 943	
al	222 430 243	1 394 288	1 078 905	90 137		224 993 573	9 000 399		3 837 730		237 831 702	3 865 415	2 168 434	(258 756)	5 775 093	44 873 478	21 687	6 995 985		51 891 150	180



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	2024	2023
	R	R
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		

2.3 Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted:

Infrastructure Assets	-	-
Community Assets	2 952 798	
Total	2 952 798	-

Matamela Enterprises (Pty) Ltd. was appointed as principal contractor on 09 February 2024 for execution of the works under tender 157/2023, for an approved contract amount of R 2 952 797.50 (Inclusive of VAT). The Employer's Agent (Urban Engineering) managed the project on behalf of the municipality. The contractor failed to submit contractual documentation (Clause 5.3.2) and neglected to carry out the obligations under the contract (Clause 9.2.1.3.6) in terms of the General Conditions of Contract. The contract has been terminated, and the municipality will evaluate whether the tender will be re-advertised.

		2024 R	2023 R
2.4	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:	ĸ	ĸ
	Employee related costs	10 433 730	9 501 340
	Other materials	541 519	328 117
	Contracted Services	3 055 841	3 086 919
	Other Expenditure	3 573 485	3 628 904
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	17 604 576	16 545 281

2.5 Assets pledged as security:

2.

No municipal assets are pledged as security.

2.6 Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment

Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:

Community Assets	-	(2 168 434)
Total Impairment Losses	-	(2 168 434)
	2024	2023
Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment	R	R

2.7 Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment

Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows:

2 213 331	-
-	506
-	258 250
2 213 331	258 756



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2024	2023
R	R

2.8 Effect of changes in accounting estimates

The remaining useful lives of assets were reviewed and it had no effect on the accumulated depreciation and the carrying values of assets.

2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:

Approved and contracted for:	16 454 925	3 185 521
Infrastructure	16 454 925	3 185 521
Total	16 454 925	3 185 521
	2024 R	2023 R
This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants Own Resources	11 386 562 5 068 363	3 185 521
Total	16 454 925	3 185 521
Retention incurred on Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Opening Balance Withdrawals Retention forfeited	345 033 (153 555) (58 006)	636 334 (291 301)

133 472

345 033

Kgota Holding Civils was appointed under Tender 27/2021 for the construction of a boundary wall in at the sports field in Leeu-Gamka. It was found that there was structural failures and damages to sections of the boundary wall, which left the facility vulnerable to unauthorised entry. The contractor failed to perform remedial work during the defects liability period. After final inspection on 30 May 2024, the municipality found that the structural failures and damages remain, and therefore led to the contractor forfeiting the retention withheld by the municipality on the project.

3. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Total

2.9

3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	13 541 294	13 605 195
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss	14 659 576 (94 032) (1 024 251)	14 639 586 (87 338) (947 053)
	Additions	81 189	20 000
	Balance previously reported Plus: Investment properties recognised for the first time - Note 43.2		- 20 000
	Other changes	-	(10)
	Balance previously reported Plus: Portion 5 of the farm Bitterwater disposed - Note 43.2		- (10)
	Depreciation for the year Impairment loss	(7 273) -	(6 694) (77 198)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	13 615 209	13 541 294
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss	14 740 765 (101 305) (1 024 251)	14 659 576 (94 032) (1 024 251)



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property		
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property	333 491	79 224
3.3	Impairment losses of Investment Property		
	Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Revenue Generating	-	(77 198)
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		(77 198)
	Total Impairment Losses		(77 198)
		2024 R	2023 R
4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	473 801	527 052
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	690 637 (216 836)	652 885 (125 833)
	Additions Amortisation	60 202 (98 855)	37 752 (91 003)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	435 148	473 801
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	750 839 (315 691)	690 637 (216 836)
		2024 R	2023 R
5.	HERITAGE ASSETS		
5.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	1 245 000	1 245 000
	Cost	1 245 000	1 245 000
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	1 245 000	1 245 000
	Cost	1 245 000	1 245 000
	Historical buildings	2024 R 1 245 000	2023 R 1 245 000
		1 245 000	1 245 000
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and		

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
6.	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS	R	R
6.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Operating Lease Asset	106 060	139 058
		2024 R	2023 R
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Non-Current Operating Lease Asset Current Operating Lease Asset	106 060	139 058
		106 060	139 058
		2024 R	2023 R
	Reconciliation		
	Balance at the beginning of the year Movement during the year	139 058 (32 998)	151 906 (12 848)
	Balance at the end of the year	106 060	139 058
		2024 R	2023 R
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease revenue as follows:		
	Up to 1 Year	243 326	260 512
	1 to 5 Years	243 326 491 159	260 512 394 694
	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	491 159 -	394 694 -
	1 to 5 Years		
	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	491 159 -	394 694 -
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does	491 159 -	394 694 -
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue.	491 159 -	394 694 -
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue. INVENTORY Consumables Land	491 159 	394 694 - 655 206 454 022 219 420
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue. INVENTORY Consumables Land Water	491 159 - - 734 484 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	394 694 - 655 206 454 022 219 420 47 481
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue. INVENTORY Consumables Land	491 159 	394 694 - 655 206 454 022 219 420
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue. INVENTORY Consumables Land Water	491 159 - - 734 484 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	394 694 - 655 206 454 022 219 420 47 481
7.	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue. INVENTORY Consumables Land Water Total Inventory The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water	491 159 - - 734 484 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	394 694 - 655 206 454 022 219 420 47 481

7.1 Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:

Consumables	43 159	39 903
Materials and Supplies	622 637	397 236
Total	665 797	437 138



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	2024	2023
	R	R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Electricity	3 600 390	2 616 766
Water	9 784 144	7 268 619
Property Rentals	921 136	726 549
Waste Management	4 295 984	3 140 882
Waste Water Management	6 580 314	5 115 146
Debtors VAT Portion	-	2 146 973
Other Arrears	2 194 850	2 254 299
Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors - Abeyance	1 399 944	1 589 416
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	28 776 762	24 858 651
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(22 059 566)	(17 456 593)
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	6 717 196	7 402 058

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

The recording of debtors' balances has been updated on the financial system. Outstanding VAT on debtors' balances are included under the different services.

(Electricity): Ageing

8.

	0.005.404	4 404 700
Current (0 - 30 days)	2 095 404	1 421 766
31 - 60 Days	300 128	264 959
61 - 90 Days	216 782	326 635
+ 90 Days	988 078	603 406
Total	3 600 390	2 616 766
	2024	2023
	R	R
(Water): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 219 979	865 235
31 - 60 Days	544 856	314 901
61 - 90 Days	580 704	358 300
+ 90 Days	7 438 605	5 730 183
Total	9 784 144	7 268 619
	2024	2023
	R	R
(Property Rentals): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	73 723	30 929
31 - 60 Days	18 973	23 986
61 - 90 Days	18 319	54 218
+ 90 Days	810 121	617 416
Total	921 136	726 549
	2024	2023
	2024 R	2023 R
(Waste Management): Ageing	ĸ	N
	241 688	226 231
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	241 688 230 507	148 467
61 - 90 Days	230 307	134 190
+ 90 Days	3 597 922	2 631 993
Total	4 295 984	3 140 882
		0 140 002



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Co	ntinue)	2024 R	2023 R
(Waste Water Management): Ageing			
		442 545	473 276
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days		442 545 376 847	272 412
61 - 90 Days		326 760	242 640
+ 90 Days		5 434 162	4 126 818
Total		6 580 314	5 115 146
(Debtors VAT Portion): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)			173 974
31 - 60 Days			137 267
61 - 90 Days			150 696
+ 90 Days			1 685 035
Total		-	2 146 973
(Other): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		11 858	1 670 820
31 - 60 Days		7 020	5 796
61 - 90 Days		6 684	5 745
+ 90 Days		2 169 288	571 938
Total		2 194 850	2 254 299
Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors - Abeya + 90 Days	nce	1 399 944 1 399 944	1 589 416 1 589 416
(Total): Ageing			
		4 085 196	4 000 004
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days		4 085 196 1 478 331	4 862 231 1 167 789
61 - 90 Days		1 375 115	1 272 425
+ 90 Days		21 838 119	17 556 206
Total		28 776 762	24 858 651
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification			
			National and
		Industrial/	Provincial
	<u>Residential</u>	Commercial	Government
30 June 2024			
Current (0 - 30 days)	3 224 318	477 143	383 736
31 - 60 Days	1 390 941	56 280	31 110
61 - 90 Days	1 292 398	60 888	21 829
+ 90 Days	20 330 775	436 103	1 071 242
Sub-total	26 238 431	1 030 413	1 507 917
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(21 447 438)	(612 128)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	4 790 994	418 285	1 507 917
······			



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
		R	R
8.	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continue)		

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	<u>Residential</u>	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2023			
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	4 320 273 897 358 973 468 16 362 546	316 454 176 433 176 124 341 440	225 504 93 998 122 834 852 220
Sub-total <u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	22 553 645 (16 810 911)	1 010 450 (645 682)	1 294 556
Total debtors by customer classification	5 742 734	364 768	1 294 556
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision Reversal of provision		17 456 593 4 624 423 - (21 450)	29 902 483 445 387 - (12 891 277)
•		(21 450)	(12 891 277)
Balance at end of year		22 059 566	17 456 593
The total amount of this provision consist of:			
Services Other Debtors		18 940 637 3 118 929	16 032 735 1 423 858
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transa	octions	22 059 566	17 456 593
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			
1 month past due 2+ months past due		1 478 331 5 238 864	1 167 789 6 234 269
		6 717 196	7 402 058

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
9.	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Taxes - Rates	3 257 975	2 753 485
	Fines	62 040 092	54 533 421
	Other Receivables	46 700	46 700
		65 344 768	57 333 606
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(64 090 298)	(56 336 910)
	Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1 254 470	996 696

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

(Rates): Ageing

Current (0 - 30 days)	236 045	236 199
31 - 60 Days	107 719	106 539
61 - 90 Days	102 914	76 724
+ 90 Days	2 811 298	2 334 024
Total	3 257 975	2 753 485

Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification

	- <u>Residential</u>	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2024			
Current (0 - 30 days)	207 765	22 254	6 027
31 - 60 Days	95 150	8 010	4 558
61 - 90 Days	92 707	5 673	4 535
+ 90 Days	931 871	1 250 590	628 836
Sub-total	1 327 492	1 286 527	643 956
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(1 029 763)	(1 270 247)	
Total debtors by customer classification	297 729	16 281	643 956

Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification

	<u>Residential</u>	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2023			
Current (0 - 30 days)	216 590	15 841	3 768
31 - 60 Days	92 534	10 076	3 929
61 - 90 Days	67 074	5 751	3 899
+ 90 Days	953 311	1 005 253	375 460
Sub-total	1 329 509	1 036 920	387 056
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(1 232 648)	(846 916)	-
Total debtors by customer classification	96 861	190 004	387 056



	2024	2023
	R	R
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continue)		
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	56 336 910	47 529 32
Contribution to provision	7 753 388	8 807 59
Reversal of provision	-	
Balance at end of year	64 090 298	56 336 91
The provision for Debt impairment consist of:		
Taxes	2 300 009	2 079 56
Fines	61 790 289	54 257 34
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions	64 090 298	56 336 91
	2024	2023
	R	R
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
1 month past due	107 719	106 53
2+ months past due	850 247	567 38
	957 966	673 92

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

9.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024					
		2024	2023			
10.	BANK ACCOUNTS	R	R			
10.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Accounts	578 116	458 559			
	Call Deposits and Investments		400 009			
	Cash On-hand	5 987	5 987			
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	584 103	464 546			
		2024	2023			
10.	BANK ACCOUNTS (Continue)	R	R			
10.2	Short-term Investments	57 694 049	F1 020 077			
	Call Deposits	57 684 012	51 930 877			
	Total Short-term Investments	57 684 012	51 930 877			
	A Bank Guarantee is retained for Eskom by Absa Bank	1 199 000	1 199 000			
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:					
	Current Accounts					
	Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2640560064 (Primary Bank Account):	578 116	342 011			
		578 116	342 011			
	Call Deposits and Investments					
	Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 9287334653 (Savings Account):	1 351 080	1 250 997			
	Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 9360966391 (Call Deposit Account): Prince Albert Nedbank - Account Number 03/7881131594/000027 (Fixed Deposit Account):	45 151 313	- 10 181 974			
	Prince Albert Nedbank - Account Number 03/7881131594/000029 (Fixed Deposit Account): Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2080395045 (Fixed Deposit Account):	11 181 620	40 497 906			
	Fince Abert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2000393043 (Fixed Deposit Account).	57 684 012	51 930 877			
	Details of the current account is as follow:					
	Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2640560064 (Primary Bank Account):					
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	458 559	1 499 970			
	Cash book balance at end of year	578 116	458 559			
	Less: Cash on hand not deposited		(116 548)			
		578 116	342 011			
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	342 011	1 397 398			
	Bank statement balance at end of year	578 116	342 011			
		2024	2022			
		2024 R	2023 R			
11.	LONG-TERM BORROWINGS					
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost		43 042			
		-	43 042			
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities		(43 042)			
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	- L	(43 042)			
	Total Long-term Borrowings	<u> </u>	-			

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA 29 November 2024 Auditing to build public confidence

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024				
		2024	2023	
		R	R	
11.1	The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:			
			imum nents	
	Amounts payable under finance leases:			
	Payable within one year	-	43 042	
	Present value of finance lease obligations	-	43 042	
	Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.			
	Hire Purchases and Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 2			
		2024 R	2023 R	
12.	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS			
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	25 338 117	25 166 324	
	Total Non-current Provisions	25 338 117	25 166 324	
12.1	Landfill Sites			
	Balance 1 July	25 166 324	21 862 045	
	Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting	2 280 411	2 091 974	
	Unused amounts reversed	(2 213 331)	-	
	Capitalizing increase or decrease -cost	60 183	1 174 122	
	Addition- post closure cost	44 530	38 183	
	Balance 30 June	25 338 117	25 166 324	

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

	Prince Albert	Leeu Gamka	Klaarstroom
Rehabilitation area (m²)	23 504	13 434	5 232
Costs for rehabilitation and closure:			
Preliminary and general	1 621 803	1 025 464	491 161
Site clearance and preparation	34 551	19 748	7 691
Storm water control measures	1 867 452	1 209 325	889 993
Capping	7 740 299	4 819 585	1 926 808
Leachate management	589 422	415 923	264 832
Fencing	13 397	13 397	13 397
Other:			
Environmental authorisation (closure license)	460 688	460 688	460 688
Technical ROD	232 968	232 968	232 968
Install groundwater monitoring boreholes with lockable caps	116 595	130 125	183 945
Landscape architects	161 782	161 407	159 269
Water use license	39 000	39 000	39 000
Topographical survey as per quotation area (minimum R6 750)	17 000	12 143	7 950
Contingencies (10% of total construction costs)	1 186 693	750 344	359 388
Engineering: Professional fees	1 371 595	999 974	483 913
Site supervision (Engineer's representative)	397 522	288 463	112 705
Site supervision (Environmental control officer & OHS agent)	88 907	103 873	47 043
Total (Excl VAT)	15 939 674	10 682 427	5 680 751
Cost per rehab (m²)	678	795	1 086

In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R 25 376 300 (2023: R25 166 324) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the Government Bond rate of borrowing.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Estimated

decommission

Location	date		
Prince Albert	2025	15 499 003	14 155 604
Leeu Gamka	2032	7 534 047	9 121 313
Klaarstroom	2039	2 305 066	1 889 407
		25 338 117	25 166 324

		2024 R	2023 R
13.	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	ĸ	ĸ
	Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	4 407 000	4 354 000
	Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits	29 460	27 610
	Provision for Long Service Awards	2 029 000	1 447 000
	Total Non-current Employee Benefits	6 465 460	5 828 610
	Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
	Balance 1 July	4 622 000	4 875 000
	Contribution for the year	108 000	105 000
	Interest cost	566 000	542 000
	Expenditure for the year	(257 544)	(254 869)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(369 456)	(645 131)
	Total provision 30 June	4 669 000	4 622 000
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(262 000)	(268 000)
	Balance 30 June	4 407 000	4 354 000
	Ex-Gratia Pensions		
	Balance 1 July	40 470	37 300
	Interest cost	3 570	3 740
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(1 110)	(570)
	Total provision 30 June	42 930	40 470
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(13 470)	(12 860)
	Balance 30 June	29 460	27 610
	Long Service Awards		
	Balance 1 July	1 612 000	1 586 000
	Contribution for the year	186 000	175 000
	Interest cost	183 000	159 000
	Expenditure for the year	(256 791)	(247 169)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	583 791	(60 831)
	Total provision 30 June	2 308 000	1 612 000
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(279 000)	(165 000)
	Balance 30 June	2 029 000	1 447 000

Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits 13.1

CHARATERISCTICS

Nature of the plan

Eligible employees will receive a post-employment subsidy of 70% of the contributions payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement.

Continuation members and their eligible dependants receive a 70% subsidy.

Upon a member's death-in-service, surviving dependants are entitled to commence receipt of the same post-employment subsidy. Upon a member's death-in-retirement, surviving dependants are entitled to continue to receive the same subsidy.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas LA Health SAMWU Medical Aid

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Regulatory framework

GRAP 25, derived from IPSAS 39 and IAS 19, has been approved by the ASB and the Minister of Finance, and is effective for financial periods commencing on or after 1 April 2023. It applies to institutions falling within the ambit of the Finance Management Act.

Risks of the plan

Inflation: The risk that future CPI inflation and medical aid contribution inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Longevity: The risk that eligible individuals live longer than assumed i.e. their benefits are payable for longer than expected.

Volatility of open-ended, long-term DBO: The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules: The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

Future changes in legislation: The risk that changes to legislation with respect to the postemployment medical aid benefit may increase the DBO for the Municipality.

There are no curtailments or settlement to reflect.

VALUATION METHOD

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the defined benefit obligation.

	2024	2023
	R	R
Post Retirement Benefits (PEMA)	4 669 000	4 622 000
Total Net defined benefit liability	4 669 000	4 622 000
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
Balance 1 July	4 622 000	4 875 000
Contribution for the year	674 000	647 000
Expenditure for the year	(257 544)	(254 869)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(369 456)	(645 131)
Net defined benefit liability	4 669 000	4 622 000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(262 000)	(268 000)
Non-current portion: Net defined benefit liability	4 407 000	4 354 000

- - - .

- - - -

The total Defined Benefit Obligation has increased by 1% (or R 47,000) since the last valuation. The main reasons for the actual movement in the DBO are listed below.

In-Service Members

The **average in-service member DBO** has increased by 4% since the last valuation due to: an increase in the average past service; and

an increase in the average post-employment subsidy.

These impacts were partially offset by:

a decrease in the average age which means members are further from retirement (more discounting) and more likely to leave before retirement; and

an increase in the net discount rate.

The **total in-service member DBO** has increased by 19% due to the above, combined with an increase in the number of in-service members.

In-Service Non-Members

The average in-service non-member DBO has decreased by 1% since the last valuation due to:

a decrease in the average age; and

an increase in the net discount rate.

These impacts were partially offset by:

an increase in the average post-employment subsidy; and

an increase in the average past service.

The total in-service non-member DBO has increased by 12% due to the above being more than



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Continuation Members

The **average continuation member DBO** has increased by 7% since the last valuation due to an increase in the average subsidy, and an increase in the proportion of members with a spouse dependant. These impacts were partially offset by an increase in the net discount rate, and an increase in the average age.

The **total continuation member DBO** has decreased by 6% due to the above being more than offset by a decrease in the number of continuation members.

The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

let defined benefit liability	4 669 000	4 622 000
Present value of fund obligations	4 669 000	4 622 000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
	55+	0%
	50 - 54	3%
	45 - 49	4%
	40 - 44	5%
	35 - 39	0%
	30 - 34	3%
	25 - 29	4%
	20 - 24	5%
Termination rates per annum	Age	Rate
iii) Termination of service (resignation and retrenchment):	75	/0
ii) Continuation of membership at retirement	759	
 Average retirement age Proportion with a spouse dependant at retirement 	62 609	
· · · · · ·	males and 60	for females
v) Normal retirement age	improvement p The normal retirem	
ii) Mortality post-employment	PA(90) -1 with	•
i) Mortality during employment	SA 85	- 90
Demographic assumptions		
Net discount rate	4.20%	3.97%
Medical Aid Contribution Inflation Rate	7.74%	8.29%
CPI inflation rate	6.24%	6.79%
Discount rate	12.26%	12.59%
) Rate of interest	%	%
Financial assumptions	2024	2023
Key actuarial assumptions used:		
Total Liability	4 669 000	4 622 00
Continuation members	2 994 000	3 192 000
n-service non-members	425 000	378 000
n-service members	1 250 000	1 052 000
he liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:		
	2024 R	2023 R
Total Members	74	67
n-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	43 7	38
	40	20
n-service (employee) members	24	21

There are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the DBO, thus plan assets is zero.

As there is no plan asset, the net defined benefit liability is equal to the defined benefit obligation.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:

Net defined benefit liability	4 407 000	4 354 000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions	(262 000)	(268 000)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	4 669 000	4 622 000
Actual benefits vested, lower than expected	(10 456)	(35 131)
Changes to membership profile different from assumed	(197 000)	76 000
Subsidy inflationary increases lower than assumed	(11 000)	(64 000)
Experience:		
Demographic assumptions: none	-	-
Financial assumptions: increase in net discount rate	(151 000)	(622 000)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(369 456)	(645 131)
Expenditure for the year	(257 544)	(254 869)
Interest cost	566 000	542 000
Service cost	108 000	105 000
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	4 622 000	4 875 000

Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity Analysis on the defined benefit obligation

Assumption	Change	Eligible Employees	Continuation members	Total DBO	% change
Central Assumptions		1 675 000	2 994 000	4 669 000	
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	+1%	2 076 000	3 301 000	5 377 000	15%
	-1%	1 364 000	2 732 000	4 096 000	-12%
Discount rate	+1%	1 377 000	2 744 000	4 121 000	-12%
Discount rate	-1%	2 062 000	3 291 000	5 353 000	15%
Post-employment mortality	+1 yr	1 635 000	2 911 000	4 546 000	-3%
r ost-employment monality	-1 yr	1 715 000	3 077 000	4 792 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	1 822 000	2 994 000	4 816 000	3%
Membership continuation	-10%	1 472 000	2 994 000	4 466 000	-4%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2024

Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% Change
Central Assumptions		108 000	566 000	674 000	
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	+1%	139 000	651 000	790 000	17%
	-1%	85 000	496 000	581 000	-14%
Discount rate	+1%	87 000	539 000	626 000	-7%
Discoulit late	-1%	136 000	596 000	732 000	9%
Post-employment mortality	+1 yr	105 000	550 000	655 000	-3%
Post-employment monanty	-1 yr	110 000	581 000	691 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	116 000	581 000	697 000	4%
Membership continuation	-10%	95 000	544 000	639 000	-5%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2025

Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% Change
Central Assumptions		116 000	557 000	673 000	
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	+1%	150 000	644 000	794 000	18%
	-1%	92 000	487 000	579 000	-14%
Discount rate	+1%	93 000	530 000	623 000	-7%
Discount rate	-1%	148 000	588 000	736 000	9%
Post-employment mortality	+1 yr	114 000	542 000	656 000	-3%
Post-employment monanty	-1 yr	119 000	572 000	691 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	127 000	575 000	702 000	4%
Membership continuation	-10%	103 000	532 000	635 000	-6%

The method used to prepare the sensitivity analysis remained unchanged from the previous period. The assumptions used would be based on the market conditions and demographic inputs as at 30 June 2024.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Future cashflows

The Service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R116 000, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R557 000.

Maturity analaysis

Year	Future Year	Expected benefits vesting
2025	1	262 000
2026	2	278 000
2027	3	291 000
2028	4	307 000
2029	5	332 000
2030 - 2034	6 - 10	2 275 000
2035 - 2039	11 - 15	3 609 000
2040 - 2044	16 - 20	5 757 000
2045 - 2049	21 - 25	9 633 000
2050 - 2054	26 - 30	14 891 000
2055 - 2064	31 - 40	48 072 000
2065 - 2074	41 - 50	60 642 000
2075 - 2084	51 - 60	54 765 000
2085 - 2094	61 - 70	31 788 000
2095 - 3004	71 - 80	9 459 000

13.2 Ex-Gratia Pensions

CHARATERISCTICS

Nature of the plan

Ex-gratia pension was implemented to benefit previously disadvantaged individuals that were prevented from joining a pension fund while in service of the municipality.

Eligible employees are due to receive lump sum payments on normal retirement, medical disability, death in service, resignation or retrenchment.

Regulatory framework

GRAP 25, derived from IPSAS 39 and IAS 19, has been approved by the ASB and the Minister of Finance, and is effective for financial periods commencing on or after 1 April 2023. It applies to institutions falling within the ambit of the Finance Management Act.

Risks of the plan

Inflation: The risk that future CPI inflation is higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Termination of service: The risk that fewer eligible employees terminate their service at the Municipality i.e. more benefits will be payable than expected.

Volatility of open-ended, long-term DBO: The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules: The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

Future changes in legislation: The risk that changes to legislation with respect to the ex-gratia benefits may increase the DBO for the Municipality.

There are no curtailments or settlements to reflect.

VALUATION METHOD

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the defined benefit obligation.

	2024	2023
	R	R
Ex-Gratia Pensions	42 930	40 470
Total Net defined benefit liability	42 930	40 470

There are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the DBO, thus plan assets is zero.

As there is no plan asset, the net defined benefit liability is equal to the defined benefit obligation. There are no current service costs as the benefit is fully accrued for all eligible individuals.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Ex-Gratia Pensions

Balance 1 July	40 470	37 300
Interest cost	3 570	3 740
Expenditure for the year	-	-
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(1 110)	(570)
Net defined benefit liability	42 930	40 470
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(13 470)	(12 860)
Non-current portion: Net defined benefit liability	29 460	27 610
Key actuarial assumptions used:		
Financial assumptions		
Rate of interest	%	%
Discount rate	9.91%	10.43%
CPI inflation rate	4.45%	5.26%
General earnings inflation rate	5.45%	6.26%
Net discount rate	4.23%	3.92%
Demographic assumptions		
Average retirement age	62	
Mortality during employment	SA 85	- 90
Withdrawal from service	Age	%
	45	4%
	50	3%
	55+	0%
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	40 470	37 300
Interest cost	3 570	3 740
Expenditure for the year		-
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(1 110)	(570)
Financial assumptions: increase in net discount rate	(470)	(2 160)
Demographic assumptions: none	((,
Experience:		
Changes to lump sums different from assumed	(500)	(580)
Addition of resignation component	()	1 730
Changes to eligible employees' profile different from assumed	12 720	440
Actual benefits vested, lower than expected	(12 860)	
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	42 930	40 470
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(13 470)	(12 860)
Net defined benefit liability	29 460	27 610
Sanaitivity Analysia		
Sensitivity Analysis		
Sensitivity Analysis on the defined benefit obligation		
· ·		

Assumption	Change	Total DBO	% Change
Central assumptions		42 930	
Inflation rate	+1%	44 810	4%
Initation fate	-1%	41 190	-4%
Discount rate	+1%	41 060	-4%
Discount rate	-1%	44 950	5%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	41 840	-3%
Average remember age	-1 yr	44 100	3%



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Sensitivity analysis on interest cost for year ending 30/06/2024

Assumption	Change	Interest cost	% Change
Central assumptions		3 570	
Inflation rate	+1%	3 770	6%
	-1%	3 380	-5%
Discount rate	+1%	3 690	3%
Discoult rate	-1%	3 420	-4%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	4 010	12%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	3 670	3%

Sensitivity analysis on interest cost for year ending 30/06/2025

Assumption	Change	Interest cost	% Change
Central assumptions		3 600	
Inflation rate	+1%	3 790	6%
	-1%	3 430	-5%
Discount rate	+1%	3 760	3%
Discount rate	-1%	3 420	-4%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	3 490	12%
Average retrement age	-1 yr	3 720	3%

The method used to prepare the sensitivity analysis remained unchanged from the previous period. The assumptions used would be based on the market conditions and demographic inputs as at 30 June 2024.

Future cashflows

The Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R3 600.

Maturity analysis of the DBO

Year	Future Year	Expected benefits vesting
2025	1	13 470
2026	2	650
2027	3	720
2028	4	14 210
2029	5	420
2030 - 2034	6 - 10	34 420
2035 - 2039	11 - 15	8 750
2040 - 2044	16 - 20	-
2045 - 2054	21 - 30	-
2055 - 2064	31 - 40	-

13.3 Provision for Long Service Bonuses

CHARATERISCTICS

Nature of the plan

The Municipality offers employees LSA for every five years of service completed, from ten years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

In the month that each "completed service" milestone is reached, the employee is granted an LSA. Working days awarded are valued at 1/250th of annual earnings per day.

Employees' basic salaries are used to determine the Rand value of LSA.

The Municipality does not pay any pro-rata LSA.

Regulatory framework

GRAP 25, derived from IPSAS 39 and IAS 19, has been approved by the ASB and the Minister of Finance, and is effective for financial periods commencing on or after 1 April 2023. It applies to institutions falling within the ambit of the Finance Management Act.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Risks of the plan

Inflation: The risk that future CPI inflation and earnings inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Termination of service: The risk that fewer eligible employees terminate their service at the Municipality i.e. more long service awards vest than expected.

Volatility of open-ended, long-term DBO: The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules: The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

Future changes in legislation: The risk that changes to legislation with respect to long service awards may increase the DBO for the Municipality.

There are no curtailments or settlements to reflect.

VALUATION METHOD

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the defined benefit obligation.

	2024	2023
	R	R
Long Service Awards (LSA)	2 308 000	1 612 000
Total Net defined benefit liability	2 308 000	1 612 000

There are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the DBO, thus plan assets is zero.

As there is no plan asset, the net defined benefit liability is equal to the defined benefit obligation.

Long Service Awards

n-current portion: Net defined benefit liability	2 029 000	1 447 000
t defined benefit liability ss: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	2 308 000 (279 000)	1 612 000 (165 000)
tuarial Loss/(Gain)	583 791	(60 831)
penditure for the year	(256 791)	(247 169)
erest cost	183 000	159 000
ntribution for the year	186 000	175 000
lance 1 July	1 612 000	1 586 000
lance 1 July	1 612 000	

The average DBO has increased by 6% since the last valuation due to:

an increase in the average current lump sum value; and

an increase in the average age which means employees are closer to retirement (less discounting).

These impacts were partially offset by an increase in the net discount rate.

The total DBO has also increased by 6% (or R 2,460) since the last valuation, due to the above,

There were 4 employees entitled to an Ex-Gratia benefit at this valuation.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

Withdrawal from service

Financial assumptions		
Rate of interest	%	%
Discount rate	11.56%	11.95%
CPI inflation rate	5.65%	6.13%
General earnings inflation rate	6.65%	7.13%
Net discount rate	4.61%	4.50%
Demographic assumptions		
Average retirement age		62
Mortality during employment	SA 8	5 - 90

	SA 85 - 90	
Age		%
20		9%
30		6%
40		5%
50		3%
55		0%



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13.	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)	2024 R	2023 R
	Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
	Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	1 612 000	1 586 000
	Contribution for the year	186 000	175 000
	Interest cost	183 000	159 000
	Expenditure for the year	(256 791)	(247 169)
	Actuarial (gains)/losses	583 791	(60 830.64)
	Financial assumptions: increase in net discount rate	(12 000)	(110 000)
	Demographic assumptions: none		
	Experience:		
	Earnings increases higher than assumed	144 000	11 000
	Changes to employee profile different from assumed	131 000	68 000
	Actual benefits vesting, greater than expected	91 791	(29 831)
	Changes to a number of employees' dates of employment	229 000	
	Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	2 308 000	1 612 000
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(279 000)	(165 000)
	Net defined benefit liability	2 029 000	1 447 000

Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity Analysis on the defined benefit obligation

Assumption	Change	DBO	% Change
Central assumptions		2 308 000	
General earnings inflation rate	+1%	2 465 000	7%
General earnings initiation rate	-1%	2 167 000	-6%
Discount rate	+1%	2 167 000	-6%
Discount rate	-1%	2 467 000	7%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	2 518 000	9%
Average retriement age	-2 yrs	2 222 000	-4%
Rates of termination of service	x2	1 774 000	-23%
	x0.5	2 694 000	17%

Sensitivity analysis on current service and interest costs for year ending 30/06/2024

Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% Change
Central assumptions		186 000	183 000	369 000	
General earnings inflation rate	+1%	202 000	195 000	397 000	8%
	-1%	171 000	172 000	343 000	-7%
Discount rate	+1%	172 000	186 000	358 000	-3%
Discourit rate	-1%	201 000	179 000	380 000	3%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	202 000	207 000	409 000	11%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	172 000	172 000	344 000	-7%
Deter of terms in other of complete	x2	128 000	142 000	270 000	-27%
Rates of termination of service	x0.5	230 000	212 000	442 000	20%

Sensitivity analysis on current service and interest costs for year ending 30/06/2025

Assumption	Change	Service Cost	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% Change
Central assumptions		240 000	251 000	491 000	
General earnings inflation rate	+1%	260 000	269 000	529 000	8%
General earnings initation rate	-1%	221 000	235 000	456 000	-7%
Discount rate	+1%	223 000	255 000	478 000	-3%
Discount rate	-1%	258 000	246 000	504 000	3%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	259 000	276 000	535 000	9%
Average remement age	-2 yrs	229 000	241 000	470 000	-4%
Rates of termination of service	x2	166 000	190 000	356 000	-27%
Nates of termination of service	x0.5	295 000	296 000	591 000	20%

The method used to prepare the sensitivity analysis remained unchanged from the previous period. The assumptions used would be based on the market conditions and demographic inputs as at 30 June 2024.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Future cashflows

The Service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R240 000, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R251 000.

Maturity analaysis

Year	Future Year	Expected benefits vesting
2025	1	262 000
2026	2	278 000
2027	3	291 000
2028	4	307 000
2029	5	332 000
2030 - 2034	6 - 10	2 275 000
2035 - 2039	11 - 15	3 609 000
2040 - 2044	16 - 20	5 757 000
2045 - 2054	21 - 30	9 633 000
2055 - 2064	31 - 40	14 891 000

13.4 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2023 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 120.3% (30 June 2022 - 104.5%).

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2023 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 120.1% (30 June 2022 - 131.5%).

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS

Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Consolidated Retirement Fund (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund) Municipal Councillors Pension Fund IMATU Retirement Fund SAMWU National Provident Fund

Council's contributions paid to all pension funds recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

3 018 921





NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

14.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS	2024 R	2023 R
	Electricity	88 909	88 909
	Street Closure	850	-
	Rental Properties	7 488	7 488
	Water	621 605	551 949
	Posters	4 400	4 400
	Hall rentals	9 068	4 330
	Balance previously reported	Г	4 830
	Less: Deposit repaid during 2022/23 not recognised as repayment of deposit		(500)
	Total Consumer Deposits	732 320	657 075

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.

15. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Total Provisions	3 215 998	2 740 265
Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 13	279 000	165 000
Current Portion of Ex-Gratia Pension Provisions - Note 13	13 470	12 860
Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 13	262 000	268 000
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	554 470	445 860
Staff Leave	1 656 361	1 457 468
Staff Bonuses	1 005 167	836 937

The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:

15.1 Staff Bonuses

Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion	836 937 1 876 512	673 139 1 663 327
Balance previously disclosed Less: Unallocated deposit incorrectly allocated to bonus provision		1 663 368 (41)
Expenditure incurred	(1 708 283)	(1 499 529)
Balance at end of year	1 005 167	836 937

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.

15.2 Staff Leave

Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion	1 457 468 534 522 (225 520)	1 244 399 419 796
Expenditure incurred	(335 629)	(206 727)
Balance at end of year	1 656 361	1 457 468

Staff leave accrue to employees according to Collective Agreement for Local Government. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date to a maximum of 48 working days as per the Collective Agreement for Local Government. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's term.



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024		
		2024	2023
15.3	Current provisions	R	R
	Provision for payment of VAT on library allocations		
	Balance at beginning of year	976 957	723 000
	Balance previously recorded		-
	Plus: Correction of error		723 000
	Increases	294 391	253 957
	Balance previously recorded		-
	Plus: Correction of error		253 957

1 271 348

2024

R

976 957

2023

R

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

16.

Goods Received/Invoice Received	108 062	124 271
Advance payments	1 127 717	1 079 429
Balance previously disclosed Plus: Unidentified deposit incorrectly allocated to bonus provision (Note 15.1)		4 164 41
Unidentified deposits	4 216	4 205
Unallocated deposits	69 721	106 849
Retensions	133 472	345 033
Housing Licencing and registration	372 001 5 222	372 001 (5 679)
Balance previously reported Plus: Backbay to councillors and employees iro 2022/23 increases		- 237 519
Salary control accounts	(1 028)	257 519
Less: Correction of journal incorrectly captured		(1 830 154)
Less: Capturing of over payment of employee		(20 000)
Plus: Audit fees for 2022/23 captures Plus: Overdue charges on audit fees for 2022/23		2 221 540 628 008
Plus: Overdue charges on audit fees before 1 July 2022		719 701
Plus: Audit fees prior to 1 July 2022 captured		2 634 866
Plus: Payments in 2023/24 iro 2022/23		404 648
Balance previously reported		3 467 867
Trade Payables	17 069 276	8 226 477

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.

A SCA (Service concession arrangement) Performance obligation shall be as the same value at which the receivable interest is recognised at the commencement of the service concession arrangement. Refer to note 12 for details on the receivable.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
17.	UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	7 077 913	10 300 901
	National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality	4 424 803 2 488 696 164 414	8 515 657 1 785 243 -
	Less: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	-	(198 513)
	Provincial Government Grants	-	(198 513)
	Balance previously reported Plus: Correction of expenditure not recognised		(180 000) (18 513)
	Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	7 077 913	10 102 387.55

See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed.

18. VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)

VAT Payable VAT Control (Payable) VATContribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment Output Tax	33 973 (2 674 200) 116 605	215 667 (2 363 397) -
	(2 523 622)	(2 147 730)
VAT Receivable		
Input Tax Accrual	34 085	52 574
Input Tax General	215 483	92 506
Input Tax Capital	974 509	373 101
VAT Control (Receivable from SARS)	1 311 007	356 563
	2 535 085	874 743
Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	11 463	(1 272 987)

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

19. NET ASSET RESERVES

RESERVES		10 500 000
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-
Balance previously reported Less: Transferred to non-current provisions reserve		10 500 000 (10 500 000)
Non-Current Provisions Reserve	10 500 000	10 500 000
Balance previously reported Plus: Transferred from Capital Replacement Reserve	- 10 500 000	
Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	10 500 000	10 500 000

19.1 The Non-current Provisions Reserve is currently earmarked to cover the rehabilitation costs of the landfill sites.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
		R	R
20.	PROPERTY RATES		

<u>Actual</u>	F 707 477	E 405 047
Rateable Land and Buildings	5 767 477	5 125 217
Business and Commercial Property	914 834	830 429
Farm Properties		840 261
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	406	1 639
Residential Properties	3 068 986	3 169 031
Agricultural Properties	1 053 871	
State-owned Properties		255 603
Public Service Purposes Properties	276 916	
Multiple Purposes		28 254
Vacant Land	452 464	
Less: Revenue Forgone	(13 770)	(51 997)
Total Property Rates	5 753 706	5 073 221

<u>Valuations - 1 July 2023</u> Rateable Land and Buildings

Rateable Land and Buildings	2 090 837 700	2 064 918 700
Business and Commercial Property	150 486 000	135 553 000
Farm Properties		1 116 761 700
Places of Worship	13 390 000	16 710 000
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	721 000	84 351 000
Residential Properties	626 537 000	673 628 000
Public Service Purposes Properties	43 476 000	
Agricultural Property	1 188 431 700	
Multiple Purposes		37 325 000
Vacant Land	67 796 000	590 000
Less: Revenue Forgone		

2 090 837 700

2 064 918 700

Total Valuation

Valuations - 1 July 2023

Per Area: Land and Buildings

Prince Albert	842 761 000	889 324 000
Leeu-Gamka	35 481 000	32 848 000
Klaarstroom	14 997 000	16 818 000
Welgemoed	9 167 000	9 167 000
Rural	1 188 431 700	1 116 761 700
Total Property Valuations	2 090 837 700	2 064 918 700

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development. A one year extention have been granted and the new interim valuation for 2023/24 will be be implemented.

Basic Rate	c/R	c/R
Agricultural Property	0.09229 c/R	0.1185 c/R
Standard property rates excluding agriculture and vacant land	0.52741 c/R	0.64285 c/R
Vacant land	0.71356 c/R	0.64285 c/R



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

20. PROPERTY RATES (continue)

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 7th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly rates.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential - The first R15 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

		2024 R	2023 R
21. GOVI	ERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
Gove	rnment Grants and Subsidies - Operating	32 605 630	30 924 733
Equita	able Share	28 653 000	26 548 000
	Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1 700 000	1 650 000
	sipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)	404 850	160 997
	nded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant y Grant	769 000	1 237 000
	ce previously reported		1 947 000
	Allocation excluding VAT transferred to exchange revenue		(1 693 043)
	VAT on allocation transferred to current provisions		(253 957)
WCC	Capacity building (Bursaries)		214 305
	Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)		223 774
	ong service centre	82 933	150 000
	nunity Development Workers	64 366	56 000
	onal WC Drought relief for backup Generators	175 000	
	cipal Interventions Grant	346 187	
	Financial Management Capability Grant ern Cape Financial Management Grant	137 216	325 000
	an Settlements Development Grant	_	198 513
Balan	ce previously reported		180 000
	Correction of expenditure not recognised		18 513
West	ern Cape - Maintenance of Roads	45 862	50 000
	ct Municipality - Community Safety Grant	78 924	69 250
	ct Municipality War on Leaks Grant	78 571	
	ct Municipality HR Internship Grant	16 662	44.005
Local	Government SETA	53 059	41 895
Gove	rnment Grants and Subsidies - Capital	23 046 473	6 831 346
	sipal Infrastructure Grant	8 331 180	3 843 421
	r Services Infrastructure Grant	11 399 824	1 987 925
Ũ	nal Socio-economic Project	745 365	1 000 000
	Aunicipal Energy Resilience Grant	399 338 2 170 766	
P1-1	Aunicipal Water Resilience Grant	2 1/0 /66	L
Total	Government Grants and Subsidies	55 652 103	37 756 079



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
		R	R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		

Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:

Unconditional	28 653 000	26 548 000
Equitable Share	28 653 000	26 548 000
<u>Conditional</u> Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	26 999 103 1 700 000 769 000	11 208 079 1 650 000 1 237 000
COVID-19 Pandemic Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Library Grant	-	-
Balance previously reported Less: Allocation excluding VAT transferred to exchange revenue Less: VAT on allocation transferred to current provisions		1 947 000 (1 693 043) (253 957)
WC Capacity building (Bursaries) WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant) Thusong service centre Community Development Workers Western Cape Financial Management Grant District Municipality - Community Safety Grant Local Government SETA Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Additional WC Drought relief for backup Generators Municipal Interventions Grant WC - Financial Management Capability Grant Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads Human Settlements Development Grant	- 82 933 64 366 - 78 924 53 059 8 736 030 11 399 824 175 000 346 187 137 216 45 862 -	214 305 223 774 150 000 56 000 325 000 69 250 41 895 4 004 418 1 987 925 50 000 198 513 180 000
Balance previously reported Plus: Correction of expenditure not recognised	200,000	180 000
PT - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant PT - Municipal Water Resilience Grant Regional Socio-economic Project District Municipality War on Leaks Grant District Municipality HR Internship Grant	399 338 2 170 766 745 365 78 571 16 662	1 000 000
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	55 652 103	37 756 079
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
Equitable share	28 653 000	26 548 000
Executive & Council Finance and Administration	798 423 2 262 326	1 401 405 2 189 305

Total Government Grants and Subsidies	55 652 103	37 756 079
Water Management	21 980 342	5 831 346
Energy Sources	574 338	-
Road Transport	1 219 712	1 510 774
Planning & Development	81 029	56 000
Community & Social Services	82 933	219 250
Finance and Administration	2 262 326	2 189 305
Executive & Council	798 423	1 401 405

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024				
		2024	2023		
		R	R		
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)				
21.1	Equitable Share				
	Grants received	28 653 000	26 548 000		
	Conditions met - Operating	(28 653 000)	(26 548 000)		
	Conditions still to be met				
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.				
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)				
21.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)				
	Grants received	1 700 000	1 650 000		
	Conditions met - Operating	(1 700 000)	(1 650 000)		
	Conditions still to be met	-	-		
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).				
21.3	Integrated National Electrification Grant				
	Grants received	490 000	_		
	Grants received				
	Conditions still to be met	490 000	-		
	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.				
21.3	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				
		0.05			
	Opening balance	3 951 582 7 555 000	- 7 956 000		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	(404 850)	(160 997)		
	Conditions met - Capital	(8 331 180)	(3 843 421)		
	Conditions still to be met	2 770 552	3 951 582		
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant aims to eradicate municipal infrastructure backlogs in poor communities to ensure the provision of basic services susch as water, sanitation, roads and community lighting.				
21.4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)				
	Opening balance	4 564 075	-		
	Grants received	8 000 000	6 552 000		
	Conditions met - Capital	(11 399 824)	(1 987 925)		

Conditions still to be met

The Water Services Infrastructure Grant is paid by National Treasury to facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities.



4 564 075

1 164 251

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)	2024 R	2023 R
21.5	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	769 000 (769 000)	1 237 000 (1 237 000)

Conditions met - Operating	(769 000)	(1 237 000)
Conditions still to be met		-

To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.

21. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)

21.6 Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads

21.7

Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	45 862 (45 862)	50 000 (50 000) -
Grant received to work on roads on behalf of SANRAL.		
Library Grant		
Grants received Balance previously reported Less: Allocation excluding VAT transferred to exchange revenue Less: VAT on allocation transferred to current provisions	-	- 1 947 000 (1 693 043) (253 957)
Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	- -	- -
Balance previously reported Less: Allocation excluding VAT transferred to exchange revenue Less: VAT on allocation transferred to current provisions		(1 947 000) 1 693 043 253 957
Conditions still to be met		

To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.

21.8 Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP)

Opening balance	-	2 275 047
Grants received	800 000	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	(1 275 047)
Conditions met - Capital	(745 365)	(1 000 000)
Conditions still to be met	54 635	-

To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024			
		2024 R	2023 R	
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	i v	
21.9	WC Capacity building (Bursaries)			
	Opening balance	101 750	18 954	
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(101 750) -	300 000 (2 899) (214 305)	
	Conditions still to be met	·	101 750	
	The bursary grant is there to encourage local scholars to further their education.			
21.10	WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)			
	Opening balance Conditions met - Operating	-	223 774 (223 774)	
	Conditions still to be met		-	
	The bursary grant is there to encourage local scholars to further their education.			
21.11	Thusong Service Centre			
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	150 000 (82 933)	150 000 (150 000)	
	Conditions still to be met	67 067	-	
	To uphold maintenance of the Thusong centre.			
21.12	WC Capacity building (Sport and Recreation Facilities)			
	Opening balance Repaid to National Revenue Fund	300 000 (300 000)	300 000 -	
	Conditions still to be met	·	300 000	
	DCAS made funds available to build new cloakrooms in Prince Albert.			
21.13	Additional WC Drought relief for backup Generators			
	Opening balance	175 000	-	
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	(175 000)	175 000	
	Conditions still to be met	·	175 000	
	To ensure that there is electricty at the water treatment plant when loadshedding is being implemented.			
21.14	Community Development Workers			
	Opening balance	-	29 285	
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	76 000 -	56 000 (29 285)	
	Conditions met - Operating	(64 366)	(56 000)	
	Conditions still to be met	11 634	-	

To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30	0 JUNE 2024	
		2024 R	2023 R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)	ĸ	ĸ
21.15	Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received	8 493 -	(953 002) 961 495
	Conditions still to be met	8 493	8 493
	To ensure that consumers have sufficient water for basic needs during draughts.		
21.16	Municipal Interventions Grant		
	Opening balance	1 200 000	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	- (346 187)	1 200 000 <u>-</u>
	Conditions still to be met	853 813	1 200 000
			1 200 000
	To ensure that the shortcomings of the ICT environment are being addressed as well as promote local economic development by means of a Beehive concept.		
21.17	Western Cape Financial Management Grant		
	Grants received	-	325 000
	Conditions met - Operating	<u> </u>	(325 000)
	Conditions still to be met		-
	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.		
21.20	Financial Management Capability Grant		
	Grants received	200 000	-
	Conditions met - Operating	(137 216)	-
	Conditions still to be met	62 784	-
	To assist the municipality with the compilation financial reports as legislated by National Treasury.		
21.18	PT - Human Settlements Development Grant		
	Opening balance	(198 513)	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	198 513	- (198 513)
	Balance previously reported	Г	(180 000)
	Plus: Correction of expenditure not recognised		(18 513)
	Conditions still to be met		(198 513)
	To assist in errecting a house for a family that lost their house in a fire.		
21.19	PT - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		
	Grants received	400 000	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(399 338)	-
	Conditions still to be met	663 =	-
	To improve energy resilience (energy security, energy affordability, and low carbon levels) in municipalities across the Western Cape through facilitating, supporting and positioning for the implementation of energy infrastructure development (public and private) that supports economic growth, municipal financial sustainability, and a low carbon pathway.		•••



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024		
		2024 R	2023 R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		
21.20	PT - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		
	Grants received Conditions met - Capital	3 512 000 (2 170 766)	-
	Conditions still to be met	1 341 234	-
	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to enhance water resilience through water supply augmentation, infrastructure capacity upgrades, water source management and water demand management across the Province.		
21.20	PT - Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant		
	Grants received	88 373	-
	Conditions still to be met	88 373	-
	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.		
21.19	Central Karoo District Municipality - Disaster Relief Grant		
	Opening balance Conditions met - Operating	-	69 250 (69 250)
	Conditions still to be met		-
	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.		
21.20	Central Karoo District Municipality - Community Safety Grant		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	160 000 (78 924)	-
	Conditions still to be met	81 076	-
	To provide support to local community safety forums and initiatives to promote a safe environment, through a collaborative approach that fights crime, promotes security and stimulates economic stability.		
21.20	Central Karoo District Municipality - War on Leaks Grant		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	78 571 (78 571)	-
	Conditions still to be met	0	-
	To train water agents equipped to visit communities where water leaks could be investigated and to educate community members on the importance of saving water.		

22.23 Central Karoo District Municipality - HR Internship Grant

Grants received Conditions met - Operating	100 000 (16 662)	-
Conditions still to be met	83 338	-

To assist municipalities to increase their capacity within Human Resources and develop the knowledge and skills of the interns employed under this programme.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)	R	R

21.20 <u>SETA</u>

Grants received	53 059	41 895
Conditions met - Operating	(53 059)	(41 895)
Conditions still to be met	<u> </u>	-

To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.

21.21 Total Grants

22.

22.1

22.2

	Opening balance	10 102 388	1 963 309
	Correction of Error	-	-
	Grants received	53 029 378	47 202 389
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(401 750)	(1 307 231)
	Conditions met - Operating	(32 605 630)	(30 924 733)
	Conditions met - Capital	(23 046 473)	(6 831 346)
	Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	7 077 913	10 102 388
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	7 077 913	10 300 901
	Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	-	(198 513)
			, <i>,</i> ,
	Balance previously reported		(180 000)
	Plus: Correction of expenditure not recognised		(18 513)
	Total	7 077 913	10 102 388
	SERVICE-IN-KIND		
	Public Contributions - Conditional	1 709 329	2 504 819
	Total Public Contributions and Donations	1 709 329	2 504 819
	Reconciliation of conditional contributions:		
	Allocations in kind - NT contribution on audit fees		
	Balance previously reported		1 931 774
	Less: Moved to liability		(1 931 774)
	Conditions still to be met		
	The municipality previously qualified for a contribution from National Treasury for all audit fees exceeding 1% of the operating and capital budgets. The municipality no longer qualify for this contribution. All audit fees levied by the Auditor General are payable by the municipality. The contribution recognised during 2022/23 was transferred from a contingent liability to a liability.		
2	Allocations in kind - MISA - Engineering services		
	Grants received	886 021	1 040 226
	Conditions met - Operating	(886 021)	(1 040 226)

 Conditions met - Operating
 (886 021)
 (1 040 226)

 Conditions still to be met

The municipality received technical assistance from MISA (Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency). The applicable amount is provided by MISA calculated on the services they rendered to the municipality.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024			
		2024	2023
22.	SERVICE-IN-KIND (continue)	R	R
22.3	Allocations in kind - DBSA - Upgrading and development of Water Services Master Plan		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	801 608 (801 608)	1 026 450 (1 026 450)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	Upgrading and development of Water Services Master Plan (WSMP) and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) by the Development Bank of South Africa.		
22.4	Allocations in kind - Business Engineering - Ease of doing business		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	-	438 143 (438 143)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	Provincial Treasury rolled out a project named 'Ease of doing business' and the municipality were fortunate enough to be selected as a pilot site. No funds flowed to the municipality for the project, but received the benefits thereof. The project focussed mainly on the design of a app for the municipality.		
	Allocations in kind - Afriforum - Paying for fuel during power outage		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	21 700 (21 700)	
	Conditions still to be met		
	During February 2024 power lines supplying the Central Karoo District were damaged due to severe storms. This resulted in power outages in Prince Albert for an extended period. Pumps to supply water and service waste water treatment works were kept going with generators. Afriforum paid a fuel supplier on behalf of the Municipality to support water stability.		
22.5	Total Conditional Contributions		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1 709 329 (1 709 329)	2 504 819 (2 504 819)
	Conditions still to be met		-
23.	LICENCES AND PERMITS		
	Road and Transport	89 637	89 154
	Total Licences and Permits	89 637	89 154
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	89 637	89 154
	Total Licences and Permits	89 637	89 154



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
24.	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Electricity	21 718 439	18 441 881
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	23 075 326 (1 356 886)	19 537 024 (1 095 142)
	Water	6 531 834	4 787 099
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	8 191 150 (1 659 315)	6 159 939 (1 372 841)
	Waste Water Management	6 541 288	5 898 145
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	8 991 460 (2 450 172)	7 877 153 (1 979 008)
	Waste Management	2 986 812	2 641 240
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	4 703 358 (1 716 546)	4 002 665 (1 361 425)
	Total Service Charges	37 778 373	31 768 365

Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

25. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES

Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	402 719	509 346
Valuation Services	43 056	23 906
Town Planning and Servitudes	41 092	46 950
Traffic Control	6 725	-
Tender Documents	23 652	12 870
Publications - Charts/Posters	15 790	4 559
Photocopies and Faxes	1 703	1 672
Legal Fees	-	7 178
Fire Services	-	5 003
Entrance Fees	11 581	19 264
Cemetery and Burial	20 406	18 082
Building Plan Approval	238 714	369 861

26. RENT ON LAND

27.

28.

	Land	60 781	240 411
	Total Rent on Land	60 781	240 411
	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	333 491 118 481	79 224 359 998
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	451 972	439 222
8.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		

Bank	68 236	48 532
Financial assets	6 114 293	4 022 929
Total Interest Earned - External Investments	6 182 529	4 071 462



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED	30 JUNE 2024	
		2024 R	2023 R
29.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Receivables	1 605 228	1 130 959
	Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	1 605 228	1 130 959
30.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
	Administrative Handling Fees Commission Development Charges	86 905 11 272 74 628	- 5 487
	Insurance Refund Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	- 1 962 609	78 329 1 693 043
	Balance previously reported Plus: Library allocation transferred from government grants and subsidies		- 1 693 043
	Staff Recoveries	10 748	-
	Total Operational Revenue	2 146 161	1 776 860
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	2 146 161	1 776 860
	Total Operational Revenue	2 146 161	1 776 860
31.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Basic Salaries and Wages	22 994 496	20 606 690
	Balance previously reported Plus: Backpay to senior management due to increases in upper limits		20 470 062 116 628
	Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Bonuses Motor Vehicle Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Workmen's Compensation Fund Previously reported	3 207 913 984 683 1 885 719 1 876 512 446 096 308 440 84 912 1 386 149 534 522	2 749 751 721 075 1 502 876 1 511 652 371 694 270 444 81 953 1 082 518 419 796
	Less: Moved to Operational Costs		(150 000)
	Post-retirement Benefit Obligations	1 046 570	984 740
	Medical - Note 13.1	674 000	647 000
	Current Service Cost Interest Cost	108 000 566 000	105 000 542 000
	Ex-Gratia Pension - Note 13.2	3 570	3 740
	Interest Cost	3 570	3 740
	Long Service Awards - Note 13.3	369 000	334 000
	Current service cost Interest cost	186 000 183 000	175 000 159 000
	Total Employee Related Costs	34 756 012	30 303 188



		2024	2023
		R	R
31.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (continue)		
	KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post- employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.		
	REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr A Hendricks		
	Basic Salary	1 171 734	1 000 695
	Performance Bonus	107 077	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	180 000	180 000
	Cell Phone Allowance	36 000	36 000
	Total	1 494 812	1 216 695
	Remuneration of acting Municipal Manager Mr. N Van Stade		
	Basic Salary		172 449
	Total	=	172 449
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr PW Erasmus (01/07/2023 - 31/12/2023)		
	Basic Salary	486 310	892 627
	Medical Aid Contributions	27 788	54 079
	Performance Bonus	81 512	
	Cell Phone Allowance	15 000	30 000
	Payments in lieu of leave	78 283	
	Total	688 895	976 707
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer (acting) - Mr JA Van Niekerk (08/01/2024 - 08/04/202	4)	
	Basic Salary	267 168	
	Cell Phone Allowance	7 880 23 632	
	Payments in lieu of leave		
	Total	298 680	-
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr BHC Metembu (03/06/2024 - 30/06/2024)		
	Basic Salary	74 423	
	Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 277	
	Cell Phone Allowance	10 000 2 500	
	Total	92 200	-
	Remuneration of Director : Technical Services - Mr Z Nongene		
	Basic Salary	945 898	71 839
	Medical Aid Contributions Acting allowance	48 456 37 021	3 828
	Performance Bonus	7 436	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	132 000	11 000
	Cell Phone Allowance	30 000	2 500
		1 200 811	89 167

A U D I TO R - G E N E R A L S O U TH A F R I C A 29 November 2024 Auditing to build public confidence

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

32.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	2024 R	2023 R
	Ms E Maans	319 732	319 889
	Mr S Botes	700 110	394 794
	Ms MD Jaftha	736 442	740 929
	Ms LK Jaquet	908 801	722 600
	Mr SD Koonthea	422 296	321 220
	Mr. A Mackay	319 732	319 889
	Mr K Baaidjies	319 732	319 889
	Mr. NA Claassen	296 894	
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	3 323 629	3 139 209

Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:

		Cell Phone &		
	Salary	Other Allowances	Data Allowances	Total
Executive Mayor / Mayor: Ms LK Jaquet	708 197	153 600	47 004	908 801
Deputy-Mayor: Mr SD Koonthea	289 241	62 150	42 870	394 261
Executive Speaker: Ms MD Jaftha	567 038	122 400	47 004	736 442
Councillors	949 711	146 150	188 264	1 284 125
Total Councillors' Remuneration	2 514 187	484 300	325 142	3 323 629

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor and Speaker are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Municipality.



PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY					
	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024				
		2024	2023		
33.	CONTRACTED SERVICES	R	R		
33.	CONTRACTED SERVICES				
	Outsourced Services	808 670	1 752 133		
	Administrative and Support Staff	190 903	-		
	Business and Advisory	62 367	69 966		
	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services Internal Auditors	504 950	303 077 852 423		
	Security Services	50 450	46 945		
	Electrical	-	479 721		
	Consultants and Professional Services	5 195 857	3 788 978		
	Business and Advisory	3 757 371	2 392 263		
	Accounting and Auditing	1 048 230	1 115 746		
	Balance previously reported		1 063 066		
	Plus: Payments made during 2023/24 iro 2022/23		52 680		
	Audit Committee	49 587	85 803		
	Medical Examinations Organisational	15 569 1 099 713	23 128 22 856		
	Research and Advisory	820 373	1 050 206		
	Quality Control	186 856	-		
	Valuer and Assessors	537 043	94 524		
	Infrastructure and Planning	1 340 171	1 201 264		
	Engineering	886 021	-		
	Land and Quantity Surveyors	454 150	1 201 264		
	Balance previously reported		1 156 211		
	Plus: Payments made during 2023/24 iro 2022/23		45 052		
	Laboratory Services	90 207	37 672		
	Water	90 207	37 672		
	Legal Cost	8 107	157 779		
	Legal Advice and Litigation	8 107	157 779		
	Balance previously reported		74 279		
	Plus: Payments made during 2023/24 iro 2022/23		83 500		
	Contractors	2 050 070	1 835 231		
	Electrical	461 271	-		
	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	313 500	589 026		
	Maintenance of Equipment	655 445	714 329		
	Balance previously reported		702 219		
	Plus: Payments made during 2023/24 iro 2022/23		12 109		
	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	619 853	531 877		

Total Contracted Services



7 376 342

8 054 596

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

34.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	2024 R	2023 R
	Property, Plant and Equipment	7 336 536	7 017 635
	Balance previously reported Plus: Depreciation calculated on assets recognised for the first time		6 995 948 21 687
	Intangible Assets Investment Property carried at cost	98 855 7 273	91 040 6 694
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	7 442 664	7 115 369
35.	FINANCE COSTS		
	Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Payables	754 2 280 411 969 770	5 508 2 091 974 629 279
	Total Finance Costs	3 250 934	2 726 761
36.	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	17 344 520	14 605 746
	Balance previously reported Less: Reversal of prior year correction duplicated		16 197 184 (1 591 438)
	Total Bulk Purchases	17 344 520	14 605 746
		2024 R	2023 R
37.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Operational	277 216	704 305
	Monetary Allocations	277 216	704 305
	Households Non-profit Institutions	137 216 140 000	214 305 490 000
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	277 216	704 305



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

38.	OPERATIONAL COSTS	2024 R	2023 R
50.	OF EXAMONAL COSTS		
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	247 703	133 066
	Balance previously reported Plus: Payments made iro 2022/23		131 650 1 416
	Audit Fees Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees) Cleaning Services Commission	3 446 778 189 930 - 83 332 319 319	3 164 779 215 444 75 000 3 694 454 299
	Balance previously reported Plus: Payments made iro 2022/23		363 201 91 098
	Communication Deeds Entertainment External Computer Service	722 756 30 442 88 313 1 083 281	730 739 19 115 56 261 2 972 324
	Balance previously reported Plus: Payments made iro 2022/23		2 964 603 7 720
	Hire Charges Insurance Underwriting Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges Licences Management Fee	62 767 744 958 38 980 112 550 86 905	17 780 631 294 55 231 102 298
	Municipal Services	1 037 370	817 060
	Balance previously reported Plus: Payments made iro 2022/23		787 913 29 146
	Printing, Publications and Books	165 439	348 427
	Balance previously reported Plus: Payments made iro 2022/23		347 781 646
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Remuneration to Ward Committees Skills Development Fund Levy Travel and Subsistence Uniform and Protective Clothing Vehicle Tracking Wet Fuel Workmen's Compensation Fund	506 254 180 800 276 927 934 834 180 746 54 180 2 128 975 216 000	506 453 204 655 224 179 1 123 745 105 615 49 396 2 478 104 150 000
	Balance previously reported Plus: Moved from Employee Related Costs		- 150 000
	Total Operational Costs	12 939 540	14 638 957
39.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 8 Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 9	4 602 973 7 753 388	12 445 890 (8 807 590)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	12 356 360	3 638 300



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
40.	GAINS/ (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Investment Property	-	(10)
	Balance previously reported Less: Portion 5 of the farm Bitterwater disposed		- (10)
	Property, Plant and Equipment	(38 351)	-
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(38 351)	(10)
41.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of impairment loss/(Impairment loss) on Fixed Assets Change in estimate on the remeasurement of the landfill site provision	2 213 331	(1 986 875)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	2 213 331	(1 986 875)
42.	WATER LOSSES		
	Real Losses	156 194	993 651
	Total Water Losses	156 194	993 651
43.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
43.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAF 3		2023
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		R
43.1	Property, Plant and Equipment		
	Balance previously reported		180 097 009
	Cost		90 137
	First time recognitions - computer equipment First time recognitions - furniture and office equipment First time recognitions - machinery and equipment		21 176 13 303 55 658
	Accumulated Depreciation		(21 687)
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - computer equipment Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - furniture and office equipment Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - machinery and equipment		(3 964) (2 953) (14 769)
	Restated Balance		180 165 459
43.2	Investment Property		
	Balance previously reported		13 521 304
	Cost		20 000
	Four properties in Leeu Gamka were identified that were not recognised previously		20 000
	Investment Property written off		(10)
	Portion 5 of the farm Bitterwater was written off during 2022/23, but not captured		(10)
	Restated Balance		13 541 294
43.3	Inventory		
	Balance previously reported		718 995
	Inventory issued during 2022/23 double counted		1 928
	Restated Balance		720 923



43. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (Continued) 43.4 43.4 Unpaid transfers and subsidies Balance previously reported Costs incurred from a grant were not recognised in total during 2022/23 Restated Balance	2023 R 198 513 180 000 18 513 198 513 657 575 (500) 657 075
43.4 Unpaid transfers and subsidies Balance previously reported Costs incurred from a grant were not recognised in total during 2022/23 Restated Balance 43.5 Consumer Deposits Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	180 000 18 513 198 513 657 575 (500)
Balance previously reported Costs incurred from a grant were not recognised in total during 2022/23 Restated Balance 43.5 Consumer Deposits Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	180 000 18 513 198 513 657 575 (500)
Costs incurred from a grant were not recognised in total during 2022/23 Restated Balance 43.5 Consumer Deposits Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	18 513 198 513 657 575 (500)
Restated Balance 43.5 Consumer Deposits Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	198 513 657 575 (500)
43.5 Consumer Deposits Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	657 575 (500)
Balance previously reported A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	(500)
A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors	(500)
	. ,
Restated Balance	657 075
43.6 Current Employee Benefits	
	2 740 306
An unidentified deposit was incorrectly captured against current employee benefits	(41)
Restated Balance	2 740 265
43.7 Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	
	5 523 649
An unidentified deposit was incorrectly captured against current employee benefits	41
Plus: Payments iro 2022/23 were made during 2023/24	611 953
Plus: Audit fees prior to 1 July 2022 captured	2 634 866
Plus: Overdue charges on audit fees before 1 July 2022	719 701
	2 221 540
Plus: Overdue charges on audit fees for 2022/23	628 008
A deposit repaid during 2022/23 iro hall rentals was incorrectly captured against trade creditors Reversal iro bulk electricity purchases during 2022/23 were captured incorrectly (500 (1 830 154)
Restated Balance 1	0 510 105
43.8 VAT payable	
	1 057 656
VAT on payments iro of 2022/23 made during 2023/24 VAT on reversal iro bulk electricity during 2022/23 captured incorrectly	(23 384) 238 716
	200/10
Restated Balance	1 272 987

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

43. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (Continued)

Accumulated Surplus 43.9 Balance previously reported 195 351 186 Backpay of Councillors iro 2022/23 paid during 2023/24 (120 891) (116 628) Backpay of senior management iro 2022/23 paid during 2023/24 A deposit held for Treintjiesrivier was transferred to the accumulated surplus 4 000 Payment of creditors iro 2022/23 during 2023/24 (334 359) Costs incurred from a grant were not recognised in total during 2022/23 18 513 Correction of year-end creditors iro 2021/22 (26 400) Correction of goods received note 25 709 Capturing of over payment of employee (20 000) First time recognitions - computer equipment 21 176 First time recognitions - furniture and office equipment 13 303 55 658 First time recognitions - machinery and equipment Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - computer equipment (3964)Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - furniture and office equipment (2 953) Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - machinery and equipment (14 769) Four properties in Leeu Gamka were identified that were not recognised previously 20 000 Portion 5 of the farm Bitterwater was written off during 2022/23, but not captured (10) Reversal iro bulk electricity purchases during 2022/23 were captured incorrectly 1 591 438 Inventory issued during 2022/23 double counted 1 928 Audit fees prior to I July 2022 transferred to liability (2 634 866) Audit fees for 2022/23 transferred to liability (2 221 540) Overdue charges on audit fees prior to 1 July 2022 recognised as expenditure (719701)Overdue charges for 2022/23 recognised as expenditure (628 008) VAT on library allocations incorrectly receipted as government grants (723 000) VAT on library allocation prior to 1 July 2022 VAT on library allocation for 2022/23 (253 957) **Restated Balance** 189 281 864 43.10 **Capital Replacement Reserve** 10 500 000 Balance previously reported In accordance with the Municipality's Accounting Policy this reserve was transferred to a Non-**Current Provisions Reserve** $(10\ 500\ 000)$ **Restated Balance** 43.11 **Non-Current Provisions Reserve** Balance previously reported In accordance with the Municipality's Accounting Policy this reserve was transferred from a Capital Replacement Reserve to a Non-Current Provisions Reserve 10 500 000 **Restated Balance** 10 500 000



2023 R

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

43. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (Continued)

43.12 Changes to the Statement of Financial Performance due to correction of errors:

	Note	Balance previously reported	Adjustments	Restated Balance
Revenue			-	
Property Rates	20	5 073 221	_	5 073 221
Surcharges and Taxes	20	-	-	-
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	21	32 853 220	(1 928 487)	30 924 733
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	21	6 831 346	(1020 101)	6 831 346
Service in kind	22	4 436 593	(1 931 774)	2 504 819
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	
Actuarial Gains	13	706 531	-	706 531
Availability Charges		-	-	-
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		9 575 080	-	9 575 080
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		186 024	-	186 024
Licences and Permits from Non-Exchange Transactions			-	
Service Charges	24	31 768 365	-	31 768 365
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	25	509 346	-	509 346
Rent on Land	26	240 411	-	240 411
Rental from Fixed Assets	27	439 222	-	439 222
Interest Earned - External Investments	28	4 071 462	_	4 071 462
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	29	1 130 959	_	1 130 959
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions	23	89 154		89 154
Agency Services	20	293 874	_	293 874
Operational Revenue	30	83 816	1 693 043	1 776 860
Total		98 288 623	(2 167 217)	96 121 406
Expenditure				
Employee related costs	31	30 316 560	(13 372)	30 303 188
Remuneration of Councillors	32	3 018 319	120 891 [´]	3 139 209
Irrecoverable Debt Written Off	33	18 210 309	-	18 210 309
Contracted Services		7 182 995	193 346	7 376 342
Depreciation and Amortisation	34	7 093 682	21 687	7 115 369
Actuarial Losses	13	-	-	-
Finance Costs	35	2 098 753	628 008	2 726 761
Bulk Purchases	36	16 197 184	(1 591 438)	14 605 746
Inventory Consumed	7	428 076	9 062	437 138
Operating Leases		-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	37	704 305	-	704 305
Operational Costs	38	14 069 163	569 793	14 638 957
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	39	(3 638 300)	-	(3 638 300)
Total		95 681 046	(62 022)	95 619 025
Gains and Losses				
	40		(10)	(40)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	40 41	(1 986 875)	(10)	(10) (1 986 875)
Total		(1 986 875)	(10)	(1 986 885)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		620 702	(2 105 205)	(1 484 504)



105

2023 R

	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR END	ED 30 JUNE 2024	
		2024	2023
		R	R
44.	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 973 883	(1 484 504)
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation	7 442 664	7 115 369
	Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets	38 351	10
	Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)	12 356 360	(3 638 300)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(2 213 331)	1 986 875
	Government Grants and Subsidies received	53 029 378	47 202 389
	Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	(55 652 103)	(37 756 079)
	Service in kind		
	Repayment of unspent grants	(401 750)	(1 307 231)
	Contributed asset		-
	Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions	3 250 180	2 721 254
	Change in Provision for Rehabilitation Cost	-	-
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits	532 235	482 701
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses	583 791	-
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	(370 566)	(706 531)
	Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits	367 122	376 866
	Write-off of Current Employee Benefits	-	-
	Contribution to provisions – Bad Debt		
	Reversal of Provision for Bad Debt		
	Bad Debts written off	4 078 124	18 210 309
	Change in Estimate of Traffic Fines		
	Unamortised Discounts - Interest Received	-	
	Unamortised Discounts - Interest Paid	-	
	Operating lease income accrued	32 998	12 848
	Operating lease expenses accrued		-
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	41 047 337	33 215 977
	Changes in working capital	(9 400 546)	(14 923 750)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Provisions	294 391	253 957
	Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	7 466 790	1 381 966
	Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Benefits		
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(1 284 450)	(67 565)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Short-term Loans		· · · ·
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	54 873	(174 369)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(7 996 234)	(7 017 816)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(8 011 162)	(9 308 969)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer deposits	75 245	9 045
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	31 646 791	18 292 226



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024			
		2024	2023	
45.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	R	R	
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:			
	Current Accounts - Note 10 Cash Floats - Note 10	578 116 5 987	458 559 5 987	
	Total cash and cash equivalents	584 103	464 546	
46.	SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS	2024 R	2023 R	
	Call Deposits and Investments - Note 10	57 684 012	51 930 877	
47.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES			
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 45 Short-term Deposits - Note 45	584 103 57 684 012	464 546 51 930 877	
	Less:	(7 066 450)	(11 573 888)	
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 17 VAT - Note 18	(7 077 913) 11 463	(10 300 901) (1 272 987)	
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	51 201 666	40 821 535	
	Allocated to:			
	Non-Current Provisions Reserve	(10 500 000)	(10 500 000)	
	Resources available for working capital requirements	40 701 666	30 321 535	

48. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

48.1 <u>Unauthorised expenditure</u>

Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:			
Opening balance	7 727 404	4 672 507	
Correction of prior period error			
Restated opening balance	7 727 404	4 672 507	
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational	19 134 745	7 727 404	
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-		
Written off by Council	-	(4 672 507)	
Prior Period	-	(4 672 507)	
Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-	
Current	-	-	
Prior Period	-	-	
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	26 862 149	7 727 404	



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2023

R

2024

R

R

R

48. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continue)

Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 3: Director Corporate Services. The over expenditure is largely due to the contribution to the provision for staff leave that amounts to R119 442. this is a non-cash item.	2	_	
Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 5: Director Technical Services. The over spending is largely due to interest and depreciation on the lanfill sites calculations (R2954 156), irrecoverable debt written off (R3 196 027) and expenditure recognised iro the in-kind services received from different contributors. All these items are non-cash items.	<i>t</i>	7 255 755	
Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 4: Director Community Services. The overspending of the budget is mainly due to the impairment losses in respect of traffic fines that amounts to R7 132 942, this is a non-cash item.	r /	6 951 855	7 727 404
Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 2: Financial services. The main contributors to the overspending of the budget are: Contributions to provisions due to actuarial calculations (R1 630 361), Impairment losses on receivables (R1 915 516) and write off of bead debts (R773 610). All of this			
is non-cash items.	None	4 927 135	
		19 134 745	7 727 404
The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments on year is attributable to the following categories:	their operating budgets during the		
Non-cash items		19 134 745	7 727 404
		19 134 745	7 727 404
		2024	2023

Analysed as follows: Non-cash

Vote 2 - Director Finance		
Gains and Losses: Fair Value Adjustment - Actuarial Assessments - Long Service Awards -		
Losses	583 791	
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Property		
Rates	220 445	
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Non Specific Accounts	1 695 071	
•	1 095 07 1	
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Post-retirement Benefit - Medical - Interest Cost	752 570	
Included in the budgeted amount is an amount of R1 800 000 in repect of actuarial gains. This amount was subtracted from employee related costs. In the actual results the actuarial gain on post-employment medical aid benefits is treated as revenue as per the revised regulated mSCOA		
chart.	1 800 000	
Total non-cash items Vote 2	5 051 877	
Vote 4 - Director Community		
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Non		
Specific Accounts	7 132 942	7 727 404
Total non-cash items Vote 4	7 132 942	7 727 404



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30	JUNE 2024	
	2024	2023
	R	R
UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continue)		
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services		
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Solid Waste Infrastructure - Landfill		
Sites	923 745	
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Transport Assets	693 554	
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Electrical Infrastructure - MV		
Networks	88 707	
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Computer Equipment	59 160	

Total non-cash items Vote 5	7 274 788
Irrecoverable debt written off - Waste Management	675 451
Irrecoverable debt written off - Waste Water Management	953 104
Irrecoverable debt written off - Water	1 567 472
Irrecoverable debt written off - Electricity	61 582
Provisions	2 030 411
Expenditure: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land - Interest Paid - Interest costs non-current	
Waste Management	53 783
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions -	
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Machinery and Equipment	79 620
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Roads Infrastructure - Road Furniture	88 201
Expenditure: Depreciation and Amortisation - Depreciation - Computer Equipment	59 160
Networks	88 707

The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summarised as follows:

48.

48.2

	2024 Actual R	2024 Final Budget R	2024 Variance R	2024 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	6 686 849	7 339 439	652 590	-
Vote 2 - Director Finance	18 889 484	13 962 349	(4 927 135)	4 927 135
Vote 3 - Director Corporate	9 134 586	9 150 788	16 202	-
Vote 4 - Director Community	16 234 813	9 282 958	(6 951 855)	6 951 855
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	54 165 802	46 910 047	(7 255 755)	7 255 755
	105 111 534	86 645 581	(18 465 953)	19 134 745
	2024 Actual R	2024 Final Budget R	2024 Variance R	2024 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	ĸ	K	K	K
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	_	<u>.</u>	_	_
Vote 2 - Director Finance	1 356 051	1 969 035	612 984	-
Vote 3 - Director Corporate	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director Community	840 179	4 841 132	4 000 953	-
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	23 718 698	30 237 074	6 518 376	-
	25 914 929	37 047 241	11 132 312	-
			2024	2023
			R	R
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure				
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:				
Opening balance Correction of prior period error			107 354	107 354
Restated opening balance			107 354	107 354
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Written off by Council			4 670	_
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written off			-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action			112 024	107 354

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA 29 November 2024 Auditing to build public confidence

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2023

R

2024 R

48. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continue)

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow:

48.3

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Interest on a payment of legal fees	None		
Interest on late payment of contributions to Workmans Compensation Fund. The municipality is in consultation with the Workmans Compensation Fund to write off the interest charges on overdue accounts. Said amount have been escalated to MPAC.	None		107 354
Cost of cancellation of accommodation for SALGA National		-	
Members Assembly	None	4 670	
		4 670	107 354
Irregular expenditure			
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:			
Opening balance Correction of prior period error		1 694 266	76 223
Restated opening balance		1 694 266	76 223
Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure written off i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA		5 123 605	1 694 266 (76 223)
Current Prior Period			- (76 223)
Written off as supported by council Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written off		-	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		6 817 871	1 694 266
Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Non-compliance with SCM Regulations in payments made to a service provider above the contract amount.	None		166 571
Non-compliance with the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2022 in payments made to service providers between R 2 000.00 and R 30 000.00 from 16 January 2023 to 30 June			
2023.	None	1 401 237	1 527 695
Non-compliance with SCM Regulation 17(1)(c) - less than three quotations obtained without recording the reasons thereof	None	1 049 830	
Non-compliance with SCM Regulations 12(1)(c) and 17(a) - three quotes were not obtained for transactions above	Mana	670.004	
R 2 000 Non-compliance with SCM Regulation 19(a) - payments made	None	679 294	
without following competitive process	None	1 993 244	
		5 123 605	1 694 266

Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Council in terms of section 32 of MFMA, except for the non-compliance on PPR. No steps have been taken at this stage to recover any monies.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024	2023
		R	R
49.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		

49.1 Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)

Opening balance Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	500 000 (500 000)	500 000 (500 000)
Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
Opening balance Correction of prior period error	6 204 116	4 730 122 (1 375 554)
Restated opening balance Current year audit fee	6 204 116 3 977 927	3 354 568 3 934 273
External Audit - Auditor-General - payable by municipality	3 008 157	3 306 265
Balance previously reported Plus: Correction of error		943 239 2 363 025
Overdue charges External Audit - Auditor-General - payable by National Treasury	969 770	628 008 -
Balance previously reported Less: Correction of error		1 931 774 (1 931 774)
Amount paid - current year	(2 234 462)	(1 084 725)
External Audit - Auditor-General - paid by municipality	(2 234 462)	(1 084 725)
Balance previously reported Plus: Correction of error		(943 239) (141 486)
Balance unpaid	7 947 580	6 204 116

The municipality previously qualified for a contribution from National Treasury iro audit exceeding 1% of their total operating and capital budgets. In terms of the set criteria the municipality no longer qualify for this contribution. The municipality is in negotiations with the Auditor General to reverse the interest on overdue accounts as the municipality was under the impression that National Treasury would still make a contribution.

49.3 VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]

49.2

Received Closing balance	(3 636 379)	(1 200 557) 1 057 656
VAT outputs	(5 230 276)	(5 140 414)
Paid	429 246	409 973
Opening balance	1 057 656	1 340 552
VAT inputs	7 407 425	5 648 103

VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from the debtors, VAT is payable to SARS. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.



	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED	30 JUNE 2024	
		2024	2023
		R	R
49.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continue)		
49.4	PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	-	
	Current year payroll deductions	5 867 031	4 665 456
	Amount paid - current year	(5 867 031)	(4 665 456)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	-
49.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	-	
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	6 678 708	5 653 837
	Amount paid - current year	(6 678 708)	(5 653 837)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	-
49.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]		
		Outstanding more than 90 days	
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days during the year.		
		90+ Days	120+ Days
	K Baaidjies	39 881	265
	N Claassen	7 989	
49.7	Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated		

49.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated</u> by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b):

Emergency
9 479
-
-
17 852
81 052
48 500
-
-
-
156 883



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

49. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continue)

49.8 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated</u> by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005 (*Continue*)

<u>30 June 2023</u>		Type of	<u>Deviation</u>
	Amount	Impractical/ Impossible	Emergency
Vanessa Botha	2 500	2 500	-
Arena Holdings	26 826	26 826	-
Bailey & Le Roux Surveyors	5 720	5 720	-
DDP Values	47 695	47 695	-
CVW Consulting Engineers	35 000	35 000	-
Specialist systems Engineering	54 020	54 020	-
Golden Divindend 536	23 530	23 530	-
Payday Software Systems	11 410	11 410	-
MDL Engineering Company	29 950	29 950	-
Weidebosch Development Trust	108 062	108 062	-
Jan Abraham Nel	40 229	-	40 229
Total	384 942	344 713	40 229
		2024	2023

49.9 <u>Material losses</u>

Electricity distribution losses

Units purchased (Kwh)	9 077 052	9 274 705
Units lost during distribution (Kwh)	1 007 719	1 580 359
Percentage lost during distribution	11.10%	17.04%
Distribution loss (Rand Value)	2 164 197	2 678 412
	2024	2023
	R	R
Water distribution losses		
Units purified (kl)	638 833	651 739
Units lost during distribution (kl)	156 494	162 533
Percentage lost during distribution	24.50%	24.94%
Distribution loss (Rand Value)	156 194	993 651

R

R

Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses.

49.10 Awards to suppliers with close relations to people in the service of the state

The following suppliers indicated that a family member is in service of the state as required of Section 45 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations

2023/24 Contracts awarded

Company name	Related person	Company capacity	Capacity	Relationship	State department	Payments
						R
Jan Abraham Nel	M Nel	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	448 268
CF Wicomb	N Wicomb	Owner	Clerk PMU	Daughter	PAM	27 725
Neil Lyners & Ass			Professional			
(RF) (PTY) LTD	A du Toit	Shareholder	Officer	Daughter	COCT Metro	413 380



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

49. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continue)

49.11 Awards to suppliers with close relations to people in the service of the state (Continue)

2022/23 Contracts awarded

Company name	Related person	Company capacity	Capacity	Relationship	State department	Payments
						R
Jan Abraham Nel	M Nel	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	677 510
C & C Catering	N Jantjies	Director	PAM Empl.	Daughter	PAM	2 700
Andi Gardern Service	es S Vn Rooi	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	180 000

50. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

	2024 R	2023 R
The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:		
0.25% (2023: 0.5%) Increase in interest rates	145 670	261 762
1.00% (2023: 0.25%) Decrease in interest rates	(582 681)	(130 881)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

50. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment on bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 8 and 9 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

	2024 %	2024 R	2023 %	2023 R
Exchange Receivables	,,,	i.	<i>,</i> ,,	
Electricity	12.51%	3 600 390	10.53%	2 616 766
Water	34.00%	9 784 144	29.24%	7 268 619
Property Rentals	3.20%	921 136	2.92%	726 549
Waste Management	14.93%	4 295 984	12.63%	3 140 882
Waste Water Management	22.87%	6 580 314	20.58%	5 115 146
Debtors VAT Portion	0.00%	-	8.64%	2 146 973
Abeyance	4.86%	1 399 944	6.39%	1 589 416
Other	7.63%	2 194 850	9.07%	2 254 299
	100.00%	28 776 762	100.00%	24 858 651

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 8 and 9 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included prime + 2% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

50. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)

	2024 %	2024 R	2023 %	2023 R
Exchange Receivables				
Services	100.00%	22 059 566	100.00%	17 456 593
	100.00%	22 059 566	100.00%	17 456 593

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables as follow:

	2024 %	2024 R	2023 %	2023 R
Government	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Industrial	2.77%	612 128	3.70%	645 682
Residential	97.23%	21 447 438	96.30%	16 810 911
Indigents	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
	100.00%	22 059 566	100.00%	17 456 593

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:

2024

1 month past due 2+ months past due	1 478 331 5 238 864
	6 717 196
2023	
1 month past due	1 167 789
2+ months past due	6 234 269
	7 402 058

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (ABSA Bank Limited). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.



Exchange

Receivables

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2024 R	2023 R
50.	FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)		
	Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:		
	Receivables from exchange transactions	28 776 762	24 858 651
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	578 116	458 559
	Short-term investments	57 684 012	51 930 877
		87 038 890	77 248 087

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2024				
Trade and Other Payables	18 888 660	-	-	-
	18 888 660		-	
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2023	·	•	-	
Long-term Liabilities	43 042	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	10 510 105	-	-	-
	10 553 147	-	-	-



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 2024 2023 R R R

51. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

51.1 <u>Financial Assets</u> <u>Classification</u>

		2024 R	2023 R
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
Electricity	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	3 600 390	2 616 766
Water	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	9 784 144	7 268 619
Property Rentals	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	921 136	726 549
Waste Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	4 295 984	3 140 882
Waste Water Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	6 580 314	5 115 146
Debtors VAT Portion	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	-	2 146 973
Abeyance	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1 399 944	1 589 416
Other Arrears	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2 194 850	2 254 299
Cash and Cash Equivalents / Short term inve	estments		
Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	578 116	458 559
Short term investment	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	57 684 012	51 930 877
Cash on hand	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	5 987	5 987
Total Financial Assets		87 044 877	77 254 074
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Financial Instruments at amortised cost:	Electricity	3 600 390	2 616 766
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity Water	3 600 390 9 784 144	
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	5		7 268 619
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals	9 784 144	7 268 619 726 549
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	9 784 144 921 136	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals Waste Management	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146 2 146 973
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management Debtors VAT Portion	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984 6 580 314	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146 2 146 973 1 589 416
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management Debtors VAT Portion Abeyance	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984 6 580 314 - 1 399 944	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146 2 146 973 1 589 416 2 254 299
Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management Debtors VAT Portion Abeyance Other Arrears	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984 6 580 314 - 1 399 944 2 194 850	7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146 2 146 973 1 589 416 2 254 299 458 559
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents	Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management Debtors VAT Portion Abeyance Other Arrears Bank Balances	9 784 144 921 136 4 295 984 6 580 314 - 1 399 944 2 194 850 578 116	2 616 766 7 268 619 726 549 3 140 882 5 115 146 2 146 973 1 589 416 2 254 299 458 559 51 930 877 5 987



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

51.2	Financial Liabilities	<u>Classification</u>	2024 R	2023 R
	Long-term Liabilities			
	•	-		10.010
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	-	43 042
			2024	2023
	Trade and Other Payables		R	R
	•	Einen siel herten waarde ist oor antie alle set	47.000.070	0 000 477
	Trade Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	17 069 276	8 226 477
	Salary control accounts	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	(1 028) 372 001	257 519 372 001
	Housing	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	372 001	372 001
	Dep Treintjiesrivier	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	5 222	(5 679)
	Licencing and registration Retensions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	5 222 133 472	(5 679) 345 033
	Unallocated deposits	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	69 721	106 849
	Unidentified deposits	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	4 216	4 205
	Advance payments	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1 127 717	1 079 429
	Goods Received / Invoices received	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	108 062	124 271
	Other liabilities			
	Consumer deposits		143 125	132 925
			19 031 784	10 686 072
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:			
	Long-term Liabilities	Capitalised Lease Liability	-	43 042
	Trade and Other Payables	Trade Payables	17 069 276	8 226 477
	Trade and Other Payables	Salary control account	(1 028)	257 519
	Trade and Other Payables	Housing	372 001	372 001
	Trade and Other Payables	Dep Treintjiesrivier	-	-
	Trade and Other Payables	Licencing and registration	5 222	(5 679)
	Trade and Other Payables	Retentions	133 472	345 033
	Trade and Other Payables	Unallocated deposits	69 721	106 849
	Trade and Other Payables	Unidentified deposits	4 216	4 205
	Trade and Other Payables	Advance payments	1 127 717	1 079 429
	Other liabilities	Consumer deposits	143 125	132 925
	Goods Received / Invoices received	Trade Payables	108 062	124 271
			19 031 784	10 686 072



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR	ENDED 30 JUNE 2024	
	2024	2023
	R	R
STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		

In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:

Taxes

52.

VAT Payable		
VAT Control (Payable)	33 973	215 667
VAT Credit: Output Tax Accrual	(2 674 200)	(2 363 397)
Output Tax	116 605	-
	(2 523 622)	(2 147 730)
VAT Receivable		
Input Tax Accrual	34 085	52 574
Input Tax General	215 483	92 506
Input Tax Capital	974 509	373 101
VAT Control (Receivable from SARS)	1 311 007	356 563
	2 535 085	874 743
Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	11 463	(1 272 987)
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	65 298 068	57 286 906
Rates	3 257 975	2 753 485
Fines	62 040 092	54 533 421
Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	65 298 068	57 286 906
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(64 090 298)	(56 336 910)
Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)	1 207 770	949 996

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes	- Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)
Rates	- Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)
Fines	- Criminal Procedures Act

Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.

(Rates): Ageing

Current (0 - 30 days)	236 045	236 199
31 - 60 Days	107 719	106 539
61 - 90 Days	102 914	76 724
+ 90 Days	2 811 298	2 334 024
Total	3 257 975	2 753 485

Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment

Balance at beginning of year	56 336 910	47 529 320
Contribution to provision	7 753 388	8 807 590
Balance at end of year	64 090 298	56 336 910

Ageing of amounts past due and impaired:

1 month past due		
2+ months past due	64 090 298	56 336 910
	64 090 298	56 336 910



=

		0004	0000
		2024	2023
		R	R
2.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES (continue)		
	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
	1 month past due	971 725	713 797
	2+ months past due	236 045	236 199
		1 207 770	949 996
	Interest Received from Statutory Receivables		
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	220 484	186 024
		220 484	186 024

Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts.

Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities.

53. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:

Organisation	Contribution towards:		
National Treasury	Contibution towards audit fees	-	-
Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business)		-	438 143
DBSA	Engineering services	801 608	1 026 450
MISA	Engineering services	886 021	1 040 226
Afriforum	Fuel	21 700	
Total In-kind Donations and Assistance		1 709 329	2 504 819

54. PRINCIPAL - AGENT ARRANGEMENTS

54.1 Principal in Principal-Agent Arrangement (Material)

Prince Albert Municipality is the Principle in arrangements with service providers who sell prepaid electricity on the municipality's behalf. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction.

Compensation paid for agency activities

Commission - Note 38	319 319	454 299
Total Compensation paid	319 319	454 299

Resources

There are no municipal resources under the custodianship of the agents, nor have they been recognised as such.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 2024 R

2023

R

PRINCIPAL - AGENT ARRANGEMENTS (continue) 54.

54.2 Agent in arrangement

Prince Albert Municipality is the Agent in the Principle/Agent arrangement with the Provincial Department of Transport, and collects licencing fees on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport. The municipality can retain a portion of the fees collected and the net amount is due to the Provincial Department. The amount retained is recorded as Income from Agency Services in the Statement of Financial Performance. The amounts due to the Provincial Department at year end is included in the balances reported as Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the Provincial Department. No significant risks are noted to arise from the arrangement as the municipality merely collects monies on behalf of the department as part of its existing service offering at the traffic department and the municipal cashier collection points. No resources are held on behalf of the Provincial Department, other than the receipts.

2024	2023
R	R

Compensation received for agency activities

Agency fees	286 570	293 874
Total Compensation received	286 570	293 874

Prince Albert Municipality was paid 12% commission by the Provincial Department of Transport for acting as an agent on its behalf during the financial year.

55. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

In terms of Section 23(5) of the Public Audit Act, National Treasury, in the past, paid any audit fees exceding 1% of the municipality's operating and capital budgets. National Treasury did not pay the full amounts for 2018/19, to 2021/22. This causes doubt if this outstanding amounts will be paid and if the municipality will receive any assistance in future. No correspondence have been received why National Treasury did not pay the full amount and if any payments will be made in future.

Through correspondence with the Auditor General SA it was determined that interest were raised on outstanding amounts. No clarity could be obtained on the total outstanding amount owed. The municipality is of the opinion that it is not liable for the interest raised as National Treasury did not fulfill its commitment

Municipality's calculation of the outstanding amount (inclusive of VAT)

According to prescribed criteria the municipality doesn't qualify for a contribution from National Treasury anymore. A liability in this regard has been created.

The separation of funding and implementation responsibilities often results in unfunded mandates being imposed on municipalities.Prince Albert Municipality is not assigned a library function and is also not acting formally in terms of an SLA as agent of the Western Cape Provincial Government (WCPG), but it is also expected to contribute financially to the provision of library services, A Binding General Ruling, on treatment of VAT on transfer payments, was issued by SARS on 3 October 2024. The VAT on library allocations was moved to a provision as it is uncertain what the period for repayment of VAT will be. Interest calculated on VAT for the last five years on library allocations is disclosed as contingent liability as it is uncertain whether the interest will be payable. 6 661 895

320 218

6 982 113

355 166

355 166

	NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 3	0 JUNE 2024	
		2024 R	2023 R
i.	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
	Commitments in respect of capital expenditure excluding VAT:		
	Approved and contracted for:	16 454 925	3 185 521
	Total commitments consist out of the following:		
	Construction of new sidewalks and uprading of Stormwater infrastructure in Bitterwater, Leeu-		
	Gamka.	-	3 185 521
	Construction of borehole pipeline and associated infrastructure	684 201	
	Construction of new water treatment package plant in Leeu-Gamka	7 032 532	
	Construction of high mast lights and solar PV	3 669 829	
	Construction of slurry seal in Prince Abert	5 068 363	
		16 454 925	3 185 521
	This expenditure will be financed from:		
	Government Grants	11 386 562	3 185 521
	Internally generated funds	5 068 363	-
		16 454 925	3 185 521

57. RELATED PARTIES

56.

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

Refer to the General information
Refer to the General information
Director Financial Services
Director Technical Services

57.1 Related Party Transactions

Outstanding balances on municipal accounts

Year ended 30 June 2024					Outstand lines	Duranisian fan
Councillors	Ward	Rates & Services	Other	Interest	Outstanding Balance	Provision for Debt Impairment
Year ended 30 June 2024						
Councillors						
L Jaquet	2	-	-	-	-	-
MD Jaftha	4	-	-	-	-	-
S Koonthea	3	1 970	-	2	1 972	-
K Baadjies	1	35 071	-	7 987	43 058	-
E Maans	Proportional	2 065	-	0	2 066	-
N Claassen	Proportional	10 971	-	961	11 932	-
AJ Mackay	Proportional	-	-	-	-	-
		50 077	-	8 951	59 028	-
Municipal Manager and Se	ction 57 Employees					
A Hendricks		-	-	-	-	-
PW Erasmus		-	-	-	-	-
Z Nongene	_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

57. RELATED PARTIES (continue)

	Ward	Rates & Services charges	Other	Interest	Outstanding Balance	Provision for Debt Impairment
Year ended 30 June 2023						
Councillors						
L Jaquet	2	2 656	-	44	2 700	-
MD Jaftha	4	918	-	-	918	-
S Koonthea	3	547	-	-	547	-
K Baadjies	1	-	-	-	-	-
E Maans	Proportional	2 261	-	7	2 268	-
N Claassen	Proportional	-	-	-	-	-
AJ Mackay	Proportional	39 775	-	4 395	44 170	-
	=	46 157	-	4 446	50 603	-
Municipal Manager and Secti	on 57 Employees					
A Hendricks		-	-	-	-	-
Z Nongene		-	-	-	-	-
PW Erasmus		-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

57. RELATED PARTIES (Continue)

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Related party relationship

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

57.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. There are no outstanding amounts granted prior to this date.

57.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 31 to the Annual Financial Statements.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

58. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The municipality's revenue base is limited and the current situation in the municipal area is not favourable to increase the revenue.

The collection rate for debtors is below the accepted norm of 95%, but have shown improvement from the previous financial year from 81.46% to 83.20%.	80.67%	64.53%
The accepted norm for net debtors days is less than 30 days and here we see an slight increase in days from 63 to 64 days. This indicates that the municipality's outstanding debtors have rissen materially and not all account holders are not paying for the services they receive from the municipality timeously.	63.69 Days	79.07 Days
	,	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
The accepted norm for the cash/cost coverage ratio is 1 to 3 months. The municipality is well over this norm eventhough it dropped slighty from the previous financial year.	5.46 Months	4.92 Months
The accepted norm for the current ration is between 1.5 to 2.1. The municipality is above the accepted norm and have increased considerbly.	2.15	2.33
Level of cash backed reserves. The accepted norm is that reserves should be cash backed by 100%. The municipality is well positioned, but have to bear in mind that the only reserve is the Capital Replacement Reserve. This reserve is earmarked to cover the rehabilitation costs of the landfill sites. The current balance of the CRR is R10 500 000 which is insufficient to cover the future costs of rehabilitation.	487.53%	400.90%
Net cash inflow/(outflow)	5 872 692	6 534 407
These financial statements were prepared on a going concern basis. Taking the aforementioned into consideration it is a fair assumption that the municipality will be a going concern for the foreseeable future.		
COGTA is currently assisting the municipality with revenue enhancement strategies and verification of consumer data.		

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

59. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

No material events to be reported.

60. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BALCK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

60.1 Ownership and Management Control

Contribution to Scorecard

The municipality has no shareholding or directors. The categories are therefore excluded from the reporting below. There are also no dividends that was declared. All Managers are based in the Western Cape.

	Senior Management	Middle Management	Junior Management
Race classification			
African	2	-	1
Coloured	1	5	2
White	-	-	-
Gender			
Male	3	5	2
Female	-	-	1
Age			
Youth (between the ages of 18 - 35)	-	3	2
Middle aged (between the ages of 36 - 50)	2	2	1
Senior (older than 50)	1	-	-
Disability			
Male			
Female			
	Target Score	Bonus Score	Actual Score

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA 29 November 2024 Auditing to build public confidence

APPENDIX A PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2023	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2024	Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
CAPITALISED LEASE LIABILITY									
Office Equipment - Admin		Konica Minolta	2023/11/30	17 868	-	(17 868)	-	-	-
Office Equipment - Technical Services		Konica Minolta	2023/11/30	11 230	-	(11 230)	-	-	
Office Equipment - Finance		Konica Minolta	2023/11/30	8 067	-	(8 067)	-	-	
Office Equipment - Library		Konica Minolta	2023/11/30	5 876	-	(5 876)	-	-	-
Total Lease Liabilities				43 042	-	(43 042)	-	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				43 042	-	(43 042)	-	-	-

APPENDIX B PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2023 Actual Income R	2023 Actual Expenditure R	2023 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2024 Actual Income R	2024 Actual Expenditure R	2024 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
25 771 194	(7 532 247)	18 238 947	Executive and council	31 664 754	(6 824 065)	24 840 689
14 467 411	(16 371 951)	(1 904 539)	Finance and administration	15 572 507	(18 346 412)	(2 773 906)
			Community and Public Safety			
1 934 881	(3 117 168)	(1 182 287)	Community and social services	2 156 098	(3 818 114)	(1 662 016)
19 264	(1 803 917)	(1 784 652)	Sport and recreation	11 581	(1 982 144)	(1 970 563)
9 953 603	(10 281 669)	(328 067)	Public safety	8 522 083	(10 222 707)	(1 700 624)
198 513	-	198 513	Housing	-	-	-
			Economic and Environmental Services			
521 771	(8 353 783)	(7 832 012)	Planning and development	521 289	(9 612 289)	(9 091 000)
1 510 774	(12 107 858)	(10 597 084)	Road transport	2 127 433	(14 485 608)	(12 358 175)
-	-	-	Environmental protection	-	-	-
			Trading Services			
18 581 066	(17 638 243)	942 823	Energy sources	22 387 791	(20 069 756)	2 318 035
12 096 171	(6 222 649)	5 873 522	Water management	29 884 792	(8 305 571)	21 579 221
6 233 822	(4 687 847)	1 545 975	Waste water management	6 970 516	(5 076 842)	1 893 675
2 846 060	(7 231 703)	(4 385 642)	Waste management	3 266 573	(6 228 025)	(2 961 452)
-	(270 000)	(270 000)	Other	-	(140 000)	(140 000)
94 134 531	(95 619 035)	(1 484 504)	Sub Total	123 085 417	(105 111 534)	17 973 883
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
94 134 531	(95 619 035)	(1 484 504)	Total	123 085 417	(105 111 534)	17 973 883

APPENDIX C PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

R 27 255 479	Actual Expenditure R (3 192 012) (4 240 235)	Surplus/ (Deficit) R		Actual Income R	Actual Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)
R 27 255 479	R (3 192 012)	· /			-	(Deficit)
27 255 479	(3 192 012)	R		R		
	· · /				R	R
	· · /		Executive and Council			
4 9 4 4 9 9 5	(4 240 225)	24 063 467	Municipal Manager	28 653 000	(2 632 144)	26 020 856
1 041 895	(4 340 235)	(3 298 340)	Council General Expenses	798 423	(4 054 705)	(3 256 282)
			Director Finance			
					<i></i>	
7 177 311	(16 371 951)	(9 194 640)	Financial Services	9 268 287	(18 889 444)	(9 621 157)
5 073 221	-	5 073 221	Property Rates	5 753 706	(40)	5 753 666
			Director Corporate			
_	(183 383)	(183 383)	IDP	-	(621 437)	(621 437)
56 000	(56 000)	-	Strategic Services	64 366	(64 366)	_
1 820 144	(8 114 401)	(6 294 256)	Corporate Services	767 071	(8 448 782)	(7 681 712)
			Director Community			
10.000		10.000	•	00,400		00.400
18 082	-	18 082	Cemetries	20 406	-	20 406
1 697 548 74 254	(1 950 937) (828 363)	(253 389)	Library	2 052 759 1 787	(2 189 442) (1 210 853)	(136 683)
468 198	(828 363) (337 867)	(754 109) 130 331	Disaster Management Community Halls	199 627	(1 210 853) (417 819)	(1 209 066) (218 192)
9 953 603	(10 281 669)	(328 067)	Traffic Control	8 522 083	(10 222 707)	(1 700 624)
198 513	(10 201 009)	198 513	Housing	0 022 000	(10 222 707)	(1700 024)
19 264	(1 803 917)	(1 784 652)	Sport and Recreation	11 581	(1 982 144)	(1 970 563)
-	(270 000)	(270 000)	Tourism	-	(140 000)	(140 000)
_	-	-	Security	78 924	(71 848)	7 077
					. ,	
			Director Technical Services			
18 581 066	(17 638 243)	942 823	Electricity Services	22 387 791	(20 069 756)	2 318 035
12 096 171	(6 222 649)	5 873 522	Water Services	29 806 221	(8 305 571)	21 500 650
6 233 822	(4 687 847)	1 545 975	Sewerage	6 970 516	(5 076 842)	1 893 675
859 186	(7 231 703)	(6 372 517)	Refuse	5 522 865	(6 228 025)	(705 160)
1 510 774	(12 107 858)	(10 597 084)	Public Works	2 206 004	(14 485 608)	(12 279 604)
94 134 531	(95 619 035)	(1 484 504)	Sub Total	123 085 417	(105 111 534)	17 973 883
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
94 134 531	(95 619 035)	(1 484 504)	Total	123 085 417	(105 111 534)	17 973 883
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

APPENDIX D PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANGIBLE ASSETS, BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2024 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

		C	Cost/Revaluatio	n	Acc	Carrying				
	Opening	Opening Additions		Under Disposals/ Closing		Opening Depreciation		Disposals/	Closing	Value
	Balance		Construction	Impairment	Balance	Balance		Impairment	Balance	
Executive and council	3 204 422	173 393	936 357	-	4 314 171	308 289	61 272	-	369 561	3 944 610
Finance and administration	45 424 365	419 695	-	-	45 844 060	7 591 897	539 835	-	8 131 732	37 712 328
Community and social services	6 571 876	317 931	21 420	243 420	6 667 806	2 394 325	443 205	21 078	2 816 453	3 851 354
Sport and recreation	8 462 927	-	188 990	-	8 651 918	494 347	107 850	-	602 197	8 049 721
Road transport	58 456 417	8 290 530	739 600	-	67 486 548	14 812 067	2 310 719	-	17 122 786	50 363 762
Energy sources	16 400 997	-	2 895 450	-	19 296 447	2 908 295	394 296	-	3 302 591	15 993 856
Water management	56 404 774	-	4 870 389	-	61 275 163	10 508 338	1 356 204	-	11 864 542	49 410 621
Waste water management	46 009 218	51 026	6 648 440	-	52 708 685	8 592 139	1 000 230	-	9 592 369	43 116 315
Waste management	13 492 103	-	124 540	-	13 616 643	11 391 846	945 180	-	12 337 026	1 279 617
-	254 427 100	9 252 575	16 425 185	243 420	279 861 440	59 001 542	7 158 792	21 078	66 139 257	213 722 183

APPENDIX E
PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

	30 June 2023	of Error	Balance 30 June 2023	during the year	Investmer	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	30 June 2024	Unspent 30 June 2024 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2024 (Debtor)
National Government Grants											
Equitable Share	-	-	-	28 653 000	-	-	(28 653 000)	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-	(1 700 000)	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	4 564 075	-	4 564 075	8 000 000	-	-	-	(11 399 824)	1 164 251.05	1 164 251	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3 951 582	-	3 951 582	7 555 000	-	-	(404 850)	(8 331 180)	2 770 551.71	2 770 552	-
Integrated National Electrification Grant	-	-	-	490 000	-	-	-	-	490 000.00	490 000.00	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	769 000	-	-	(769 000)	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Grants	8 515 657	-	8 515 657	47 167 000	-	-	(31 526 850)	(19 731 005)	4 424 802.76	4 424 802.76	-
- Provincial Government Grants											
Regional Socio-economic Project (RSEP)				800 000				(745 365)	54 635.48	54 635	
WC Capacity building (Bursaries)	- 101 750	-	- 101 750	000 000	-	- (101 750)	-	(140 000)	54 035.40	54 035	-
WC Capacity building (Bursaries) WC Sport and Recreation Facilities (DCAS)	300 000	-	300 000	-	-	(300 000)	-	-	-		-
	300 000	-	300 000		-	(300 000)	-	-	-		-
Thusong service centre	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	(82 933)	-	67 066.60	67 067	-
Community Development Workers	-	-	-	76 000	-	-	(64 366)	-	11 633.86	11 634	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	8 493	(0)	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	8 493.05	8 493	-
Additional WC Drought relief for backup Generators	175 000	-	175 000	-	-	-	(175 000)		-	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant	1 200 000	-	1 200 000	-	-	-	(346 187)		853 813.43	853 813	-
PT - Financial Management Capability Grant	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	(137 216)	-	62 784.21	62 784.21	-
PT - Human Settlements Development Grant	(180 000)	(18 513)	(198 513)	198 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads	-	-	-	45 862	-	-	(45 862)		-	-	-
PT - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	(399 338)	662.50	662.50	-
PT - Municipal Water Resilience Grant	-	-	-	3 512 000	-	-	-	(2 170 766)	1 341 233.78	1 341 233.78	-
PT - Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant				88 373	-	-	-	-	88 373.00	88 373.00	-
- Total Provincial Government Grants	1 605 243	(18 513.00)	1 586 730	5 470 748	-	(401 750)	(851 564)	(3 315 468)	2 488 695.91	2 488 695.91	-
District Municipality Grants											
CKDM Community Safety Grant	-	-	-	160 000	-	-	(78 924)	-	81 075.92	81 076	-
CKDM War on Leaks Grant			-	78 571	-	-	(78 571)		0.43	0 01010	-
CKDM HR Internship Grant			-	100 000	-	-	(16 662)	-	83 337.56	83 338	-
- Total District Municipality Grants	-	-	-	338 571	-	-	(174 158)	-	164 413.91	164 414	-
-											
Other Grant Providers											
Allocations in kind - MISA - Engineering services	-	-	-	886 021	-	-	(886 021)	-	-	-	-
Allocations in kind - DBSA - Revise water master plans	-	-	-	801 608	-	-	(801 608)	-	-	-	-
Allocations in kind - Afriforum - fuel during power outage				21 700			(21 700)				
SETA	-	-	-	53 059	-	-	(53 059)	-	-	-	-
Total Other Grant Providers	-	-	-	1 762 388	-	-	(1 762 388)	-	-	-	-
Total Grants	10 120 901	(18 513.00)	10 102 388	54 738 707	-	(401 750)	(34 314 959)	(23 046 473)	7 077 912.58	7 077 913	-

APPENDIX F
PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY
APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

ational Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Ref	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2023	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Variance (Actual Outcome as % C of Final Budget)	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget)
			R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	%
evenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service Charges		2	33 147 489	(1 550 333)	31 597 156	-	31 597 156	37 778 373		6 181 217	19.56%	13.97%
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue			16 382 238	75 748	16 457 986	-	16 457 986					
Service Charges - Water Revenue			6 838 547	(1 337 804)	5 500 743	-	5 500 743					
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			6 846 582	(224 124)	6 622 458	-	6 622 458					
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue			3 080 122	(64 153)	3 015 969	-	3 015 969					
	Service Charges							37 778 373				
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	4	362 000	(41 786)	320 214	-	320 214	402 719		82 505	25.77%	11.25%
Agency services	Agency Services		260 000	(260 000)	-	-	-	286 570		286 570	#DIV/0!	10.22%
Interest earned from Receivables	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		2 012 746	(523 166)	1 489 580	-	1 489 580	1 605 228		115 648	7.76%	-20.25%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	Interest Earned - External Investments		4 350 000	231 876	4 581 876	-	4 581 876	6 182 529		1 600 653	34.93%	42.13%
Rent on land	Rent on Land		71 540	(11 149)	60 391	-	60 391	60 781		390		-15.04%
Rental from Fixed Assets	Rental from Fixed Assets		477 554	52 622	530 176	-	530 176	451 972		(78 204)		-5.36%
Licences and Permits	Licences and Permits		-	-	-	-	-	89 637		89 637	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Operational Revenue	Operational Revenue		58 000	49 503	107 503	-	107 503	2 146 161		2 038 658	1896.37%	3600.28%
Non-Exchange Revenue						-					#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Property rates	Property Rates		5 462 877	135 888	5 598 765	-	5 598 765	5 753 706		154 941	2.77%	5.32%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		1 105 000	(594 680)	510 320	-	510 320	8 161 929		7 651 609	1499.37%	638.64%
Licences or permits	Licences and Permits		140 000	(44 108)	95 892	-	95 892	-		(95 892)) -100.00%	-100.00%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			36 567 850	(240 909)	36 326 941	-	36 326 941	34 314 959		(2 011 982)) -5.54%	-6.16%
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating							32 605 630				
	Service in kind							1 709 329				
Interest	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		233 829	14 556	248 385	-	248 385	220 484		(27 901)) -11.23%	-5.71%
Operational Revenue	Availability Charges		4 484 867	165 309	4 650 176	-	4 650 176	-		(4 650 176) -100.00%	-100.00%
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	ributions)		88 733 752	(2 616 377)	86 117 375	-	86 117 375	97 455 048	-	11 337 673	13.17%	9.83%

Enclose fields close field solution field sol	Expenditure By Type												
Reministration Councilies Reministration Councilies 140.075 (3) 344.071 (3)		Employee related costs	13	32 548 323	(522 647)	32 025 676	_	32 025 676	34 756 012	2 730 336	2 730 336	8 53%	6.78%
Back process Back Process <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>. ,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>					. ,								
httming varies member of expand in spectra description (1) (1							_				. ,		
Date insignment Observations Procession of transformations Procession of transformation of transformation of transformation of transformati	, ,										. ,		
Denomiation and monolision Denomic dams S 77 658 S 77 658 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· /</td><td></td><td></td></th<>											· /		
Initial Control of Second Cale Control of Second Cale Control of Second Cale Control of Second Cale Tenders and Subdie Tenders and Subdie Tend	•				. ,								
Canabase anyones Intravers and Sources Intravers and Sources Intr	•	•											
Taming and backed in the and backed in the control backed in the													
Introcessed poils within off Into operation in point Into operation in point <thinto in="" operation="" point<="" th=""> Into opera</thinto>					. ,						. ,		
Openation code 10 1008 30 1 2 30 202 1 2 30 302 1 2 30 302 1 2 30 302 1 2 30 302 1 2 30 302 1 2 30 302 1 30 200 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>							-						
Operational Coses Image: Second Second Second Second Files A deades Image: Second Sec		inecoverable bebl willien on			. ,		-						
Lones or disposed of Asents Genes (1, not) in Bails of Fixed Asents. - trianupprint print print print prin prin prin		Operational Costs		13 049 320	(729 044)	12 320 282	_	12 320 262			019236	5.03%	-0.04 %
Orle Lossi - - - - - - 00/01 00/01 Odd Expenditure bypulable(het) 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Losses on disposal of Assets								12 303 040			#DIV/01	#DIV/01
Code Expenditure burgung/Deficit Code Spenditure (000000000000000000000000000000000000	•	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets		-	-		-	-					
supplet(ph() 40 (92 cm)							_						
Transfers and Judicities - capital (monetary and Subsidies - Capital Jam Distributions) Coverment Grants and Subsidies - Capital Jam Distributions Part Activation of the Capital Jam Distribution of the Capital J	Total Expenditure				. ,		-			2 730 336			17.76%
allocation (National / Provincing and Data into Equip and Subdates - Capital Ansates & Contributions 2 18 88 2 51 0 18 88 2 58 2 88 48 2 51 0 50 40 73 0 50 40 43 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 40 0 50 44 50% 0 50 50 0 5	Surplus/(Deficit)			409	(528 615)	(528 206)	-	(528 206)	(7 034 344)		(6 506 138)	1231.74%	-1719988.62%
Surplicit() field) after Capital Transfers & Contributions 18 882 559 9 899 952 2 88 82 511 - 2 88 82 511 16 612 128 - 4.4.45% -	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary												
Takaban 27 - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Surplus(Deficit) Attributable to Muncipality 16 882 559 9 899 952 28 882 511 16 012 128 - 44.55% -15.657 Surplus(Deficit) Attributable to Muncipality 16 802 559 9 899 952 28 882 511 16 012 128 - 44.55% -15.657 Surplus(Deficit) Attributable to Muncipality 16 002 128 - - - - - - - 44.55% -15.657 Surplus(Deficit) Attributable to Muncipality 16 002 128 0.00%	allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	18 982 150	10 428 567	29 410 717	-	29 410 717	23 046 473		(6 364 244)	-21.64%	21.41%
Surplus(Deficit) first Paration 18 882 59 9 89 99 52 2 8 82 511 1 6 10 12 128 -44 56% -15 565 Attributable to Minorities 20 - <t< td=""><td>Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contri</td><td>ibutions</td><td></td><td>18 982 559</td><td>9 899 952</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>-</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>16 012 128</td><td></td><td></td><td>-44.56%</td><td>-15.65%</td></t<>	Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contri	ibutions		18 982 559	9 899 952	28 882 511	-	28 882 511	16 012 128			-44.56%	-15.65%
Arbiticalies for Marcines 28	Taxation		27		-			-				0.00%	0.00%
Surplice/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality 18 882 559 9 889 562 2 8 82 511 - 2 8 862 511 1 6 10 12 128 - 4 4.56% -1 5 65 Surplice/(Deficit) for the year 18 882 559 9 899 962 2 8 882 511 - 2 8 882 511 1 6 10 12 128 - 4 4.56% 0.00% 0.00% Surplice/(Deficit) for the year 18 882 559 9 899 962 2 8 882 511 - 2 8 882 511 1 6 10 12 128 - 4 4.56% -15 65 Control Contro Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Co	Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation			18 982 559	9 899 952	28 882 511	-	28 882 511	16 012 128			-44.56%	-15.65%
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate - - - - 0.00% 0.00	Attributable to Minorities		28		-			-				0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 18 882 559 9 89 992 2 8 82 511 1 6 101 218 44.56% -1 5.56% CAPTAL EXPENDITURE AND FUND SOURCES Total capital expenditure 27 200 044 9 847 197 37 047 241 - 37 047 241 (0) - (37 047 241) -100.00% -00.00% <t< td=""><td>Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality</td><td></td><td></td><td>18 982 559</td><td>9 899 952</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>-</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>16 012 128</td><td></td><td></td><td>-44.56%</td><td>-15.65%</td></t<>	Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			18 982 559	9 899 952	28 882 511	-	28 882 511	16 012 128			-44.56%	-15.65%
CAPTAL EXPENDITURE AND FUND SOURCES Fold asynentiture and funds sources Total captal expenditure 27 200 44 9 871 97 37 047 241 - 37 047 241 (0) - (37 047 241) 100.00% 100.00% Sources of capital funds Transfers recognised - capital - - 37 047 241 14 779 200 8 943 562 23 722 762 19 359 440 (4 363 322) -18.39% 17 288 Diplic contributions and donations - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.000% Borrowing - - - - - - - 0.00%	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		29		-			-				0.00%	0.00%
Total expenditure and funds sources Total Capital expenditure 27 200 4 9 87 197 37 047 241 - - 37 047 241 - 0.00 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 <t< td=""><td>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</td><td></td><td></td><td>18 982 559</td><td>9 899 952</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>-</td><td>28 882 511</td><td>16 012 128</td><td></td><td></td><td>-44.56%</td><td>-15.65%</td></t<>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			18 982 559	9 899 952	28 882 511	-	28 882 511	16 012 128			-44.56%	-15.65%
Total expenditure and funds sources Total Capital expenditure 27 200 4 9 87 197 37 047 241 - - 37 047 241 - 0.00 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 - 0.00 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
Total Capital expenditure 27 200 44 9 847 197 37 047 241 - 37 047 241 - 00 - 00.000 - 00.000 - 00.000 - 00.000													
Source of capital funds 16 507 044 (1 727 844) 14 779 200 8 943 562 23 722 762 19 359 440 (4 363 322) -18.39% 17.28% Public contributions and donations - - - - - - 0.00% 0.000% Borrowing - - - - - - 0.00% 0.000% Internally generated funds 10 693 000 (3 365 000) 7 328 000 5 996 479 13 324 479 6 555 488 (6 768 991) -50.80% -38.69% Total sources of capital funds 27 200 044 (6 092 844) 22 107 200 14 940 041 37 047 241 25 914 929 - (11 132 312) -30.05% -4.72% SASFILOWS - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in investing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in functing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00%<	Total expenditure and funds sources												
Transfers recognised - capital 16 507 044 (1 727 844) 14 779 200 8 943 562 23 722 762 19 359 400 (4 363 322) -18.39% 17.28 Public contributions and donations - - - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Borrowing 10 693 000 13 365 000 7 328 000 5 996 479 13 324 479 6 555 488 (6 768 991) -50.80% -36.89% Internally generated funds 27 200 044 (5 092 844) 22 107 200 14 940 041 37 047 241 25 914 929 - (11 132 312) -30.05% -4.72% CASHFLOWS -	Total Capital expenditure			27 200 044	9 847 197	37 047 241	-	37 047 241	(0)	-	(37 047 241)	-100.00%	-100.00%
Public contributions and donations - - - - - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00 Borrowing 10 693 000 (3 365 000) 7 328 000 5 996 479 13 324 479 6 555 488 (6 768 991) -50.80% -38.69% Total sources of capital funds 27 200 044 (5 092 844) 22 107 200 14 940 041 37 047 241 25 914 929 - (11 132 312) -30.05% -4.72% CASHFLOWS - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% -38.6% - 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	Sources of capital funds												
Borrowing Internally generated funds - 0.00% 0.00% - - 0.00% - 0.00% - - 0.00% - - - 0.00% - - - 0.00% - - - 0.00% - - - 0.00% - 0.00% - 0.00% - - - 0.00% - 0.00% - 0.00% - 0.00% - 0.00% 0.00% - 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	• ·			16 507 044	(1 727 844)	14 779 200	8 943 562	23 722 762	19 359 440		(4 363 322)		
Internally generated funds 10 693 000 3 365 000 7 328 000 5 996 479 13 324 479 6 555 488 (6 768 991) -50.80% -38.697 rotal sources of capital funds 27 200 44 (5 092 844) 22 107 200 14 940 04 37 047 241 25 914 929 - (11 132 312) -30.05% -4.727 SASHFLOWS				-	-	-	-	-	-		-		0.00%
27 200 44 (5 092 84) 22 107 200 14 940 41 37 047 241 25 914 929 - (11 132 312) -30.05% -4.72 CASHFLOWS				-	(3 365 000)	7 328 000	5 996 479	13 324 479	6 555 488		(6 768 991)		0.00% -38.69%
CASHFLOWS - - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in operating activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in investing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end - - - - 52 395 423 - - 0.00% 0.00% Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
Net cash from / (used) in operating activities - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in investing activities - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in investing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year - - 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%					(0 002 044)	22 107 200	14 340 041	01 041 241	20 0 14 020		(11 102 012)	-00.0076	-4.1270
Net cash from / (used) in investing activities - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year - - - - - 0.00% 0.00%	CASHFLOWS												
Net cash from / (used) in financing activities - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00% Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00%	Net cash from / (used) in operating activities			-	-	-	-	-	31 646 791	-	_	0.00%	0.00%
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end - - - - - 5 872 692 - - 0.00% 0.00% Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year - - - - - - - 0.00% 0.00%	Net cash from / (used) in investing activities			-	-	-	-	-	(25 731 057)	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year 0.00% 0.00%	Net cash from / (used) in financing activities			-	-	-	-	-	(43 042)	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equiv	valents at year end		-	-	-	-	-	5 872 692	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year 58 268 115 0.00% 0.00%	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the	year			-	-	-	-	52 395 423	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the ye	ar			-	-	-	-	58 268 115	-	-	0.00%	0.00%

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Ref	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget)	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget)
			R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Revenue By Source												
Property Rates	Property Rates	1	4 969 365	2 155 423	7 124 788		7 124 788	5 073 221		(2 051 567)		2.09%
Service Charges		2	33 450 721	13 215 256	46 665 977	-	46 665 977	31 768 365		(14 897 612)) -31.92%	-5.03%
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue			20 686 640	-	20 686 640		20 686 640					
Service Charges - Water Revenue			5 951 334	11 095 515	17 046 849		17 046 849					
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			4 636 208	1 543 200	6 179 408		6 179 408					
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue			2 176 539	576 541	2 753 080		2 753 080					
	Service Charges							31 768 365				
	Availability Charges			-			-	-				
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		3	340 358	(0)	340 358	210 687	551 045	679 633		128 588	23.34%	99.68%
	Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets							240 411 439 222				
Interest Earned - External Investments	Interest Earned - External Investments	4	2 375 792	1 271 619	3 647 411		3 647 411	4 071 462		424 051	11.63%	71.37%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		5	2 011 474	-	2 011 474		2 011 474	1 316 983		(694 491)	-34.53%	-34.53%
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions							1 130 959 186 024				
Dividends Received		6	-	-	-		-			-	0.00%	0.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	7	1 107 062	(1 819)	1 105 243		1 105 243	9 575 080		8 469 837	766.33%	764.91%
Licences and Permits	Licences and Permits	8	153 487	-	153 487		153 487	89 154		(64 333)	-41.91%	-41.91%
Agency Services	Agency Services	9	120 000	180 000	300 000		300 000	293 874		(6 126)	-2.04%	144.89%
Transfers and subsidies	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	10	34 259 982	2 231 529	36 491 511		36 491 511	30 924 733		(5 566 778)) -15.25%	-9.74%
Allocations-in-kind								2 504 819		2 504 819	100.00%	100.00%
Other Revenue		11	831 539	95 454	926 993	(210 687)	716 306	2 286 206		1 569 900	219.17%	174.94%
	Operational Revenue							1 776 860				
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services							509 346				
Gains		12	-	-	-	618 702	618 702	706 531		87 829	14.20%	100.00%
	Actuarial Gains							706 531				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co	ontributions)		79 619 780	19 147 462	98 767 242	618 702	99 385 944	89 290 060	_	(10 095 884)	-10.16%	12.15%
	•			-						,,		

xpenditure By Type										(0.1.000)		
Employee Related Costs	Employee related costs	13	28 537 546	1 045 456	29 583 002	751 515	30 334 517	30 303 188	-	(31 329)	-0.10%	6.19%
Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment	Remuneration of Councillors	14 15	3 456 008 4 160 357	_ 15 978 115	3 456 008 20 138 472	(228 272) (1 984 875)	3 227 736 18 153 597	3 139 209 14 572 009	_	(88 527) (3 581 588)	-2.74% -19.73%	-9.179 250.269
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	15	4 100 337	13 370 113	20 130 472	(1 304 073)	10 133 337	(3 638 300)		(3 301 300)	-19.7376	230.20
	Bad Debts Written Off	16	5 473 845	0	5 473 845	(71 150)	5 402 695	18 210 309 9 102 244	3 699 549	3 699 549	68.48%	66.29
Depreciation and Asset Impairment		16	5 47 3 845	0	5 47 3 645	(71 150)	5 402 695		3 699 549	3 699 549	08.48%	00.29
	Depreciation and Amortisation Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							7 115 369 1 986 875				
Finance Charges	Finance Costs	17	448 500	0	448 500	40 000	488 500	2 726 761	2 238 261	2 238 261	458.19%	507.97
Bulk Purchases - electricity	Bulk Purchases	18	18 403 619	(1 403 619)	17 000 000	-	17 000 000	14 605 746	-	(2 394 254)	-14.08%	-20.64
nventory consumed		19	539 000	(40 000)	499 000	(22 189)	476 811	437 138	-	(39 673)	-8.32%	-18.90
	Inventory Consumed Bulk Purchases (Water only)							437 138				
Contracted Services	Contracted Services	20	6 848 200	509 918	7 358 118	(289 463)	7 068 655	7 376 342	307 687	307 687	4.35%	7.71
Transfers and Subsidies	Transfers and Subsidies	21	490 000	-	490 000	-	490 000	704 305	214 305	214 305	43.74%	43.74
Other Expenditure		22	11 260 747	1 882 169	13 142 916	60 734	13 203 650	14 638 957	1 435 307	1 435 307	10.87%	30.00
	Operational Costs Operating leases							14 638 957 _				
Losses		23	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	(100 000)	-100.00%	0.00
otal Expenditure			79 617 822	17 972 039	97 589 861	(1 643 700)	95 946 161	97 605 899		1 659 738	1.73%	22.59
urplus/(Deficit)			1 958	1 175 423	1 177 381	2 262 402	3 439 783	(8 315 839)		(11 755 622)	-341.75%	-424810.899
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	14 110 200	1 498 513	15 608 713		15 608 713	6 831 346		(8 777 367)	-56.23%	-51.59
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priva Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Education		25										
Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	26		-			-	-			0.00% 0.00%	0.00 0.00
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Cont	ributions		14 112 158	2 673 936	16 786 094	2 262 402	19 048 496	(1 484 494)		(20 532 990)	-107.79%	-110.52
Taxation		27		-			-				0.00%	0.00
urplus/(Deficit) after Taxation			14 112 158	2 673 936	16 786 094	2 262 402	19 048 496	(1 484 494)		(20 532 990)	-107.79%	-110.52
Attributable to Minorities		28		-			-				0.00%	0.00
urplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			14 112 158	2 673 936	16 786 094	2 262 402	19 048 496	(1 484 494)		(20 532 990)	-107.79%	-110.52
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		29		-			-				0.00%	0.00
urplus/(Deficit) for the year			14 112 158	2 673 936	16 786 094	2 262 402	19 048 496	(1 484 494)		(20 532 990)	-107.79%	-110.52
APITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUND SOURCES												
otal expenditure and funds sources												
Total Capital expenditure			16 341 547	5 765 653	22 107 200	-	22 107 200	11 663 577	-	(10 443 623)	-47.24%	-28.63
ources of capital funds Transfers recognised - capital			12 141 547	2 637 653	14 779 200	(456 523)	14 322 677	6 840 227		(7 482 450)	-52.24%	-43.66
Public contributions and donations			-	_	_	-	-	-			0.00%	0.00
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	0.00%	0.00
nternally generated funds			4 200 000	3 128 000	7 328 000	(1 400 000)	5 928 000	4 823 350		(1 104 650)	-18.63%	14.84
otal sources of capital funds			16 341 547	5 765 653	22 107 200	(1 856 523)	20 250 677	11 663 577	-	(8 587 100)	-42.40%	-28.63
ASHFLOWS												
Net cash from / (used) in operating activities			14 596 907	(911 688)	13 685 219	-	13 685 219	18 292 226	-	4 607 008	33.66%	25.32
Net cash from / (used) in investing activities			(12 745 086)	(15 476 238)	(28 221 324)	-	(28 221 324)	(11 659 486)	-	16 561 838	-58.69%	-8.52
Net cash from / (used) in financing activities			9 626	524	10 150	-	10 150	(98 333)	-	(108 483)	-1068.80%	-1121.54
							(444.000/	251.04
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equiv	alents at year end		1 861 447	(16 387 402)	(14 525 955)	-	(14 525 955)	6 534 407	-	21 060 363	-144.98%	201.04
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equiv Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the			1 861 447 26 371 833	(16 387 402) 25 610 388	(14 525 955) 51 982 221	-	(14 525 955) 51 982 221	6 534 407 45 861 016	_	21 060 363 (6 121 205)	-144.98%	73.90